

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA4104 0310350-UUUU--RHCGRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA
RHFFAAA RHFGAAA RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAN RHIBHAM RHIDFAA
RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIEFAA
RHIEFBA RHIEFCA RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIIAAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA
RHUIFKA RHUIFNA RHUIFOA RHUIFSA RHIVHBA RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA
RHJFIBA RHJGABA RHJKKCA RHOPHA RHRADGV RHDDBBE RHSEABA RUADJNA
RUAGAAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA RUDCHAA RUDDHAA RUEADWD RUEAUSA
RUENAAA RUEGDGW RUFLBJA RUFRVLA RUFTMAI RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGDA
RUHGPBA RUHGGSG RUHGVA RUHHBAA RULSJGA RULSND A RUSNNOA RUVKAAA
ZNR UUUUU

P 301845Z JAN 91

FM USCINCENT//CCPA//

TO AIG 906

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMPN/ANECDOTES AND STORIES//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. ONE OF OUR GREATEST CHALLENGES IS PROVIDING THE AMERICAN PEOPLE AND THE NEWS MEDIA WITH INDICATORS OF HOW WELL U.S. FORCES ARE DOING IN ACCOMPLISHING OUR MILITARY OBJECTIVES WITHOUT COMPROMISING OPERATIONAL SECURITY. WHILE RECITATIONS OF NUMERICAL INDICATORS -- "SORTIES FLOWN", "PATROLS DEPLOYED", AND THE LIKE -- HAVE BEEN USEFUL, THEY DO NOT ACTUALLY DEMONSTRATE THE SUCCESS OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS OR PEOPLE. TO DO THIS, WE NEED TO FIND AND ARTICULATE THE "STORIES" OF OUR AIRMEN, SOLDIERS, SAILORS AND MARINES.

2. THERE IS ONLY ONE WAY TO DO THIS: YOU MUST TALK TO YOUR PEOPLE AND RELAY THEIR STORIES TO US. GET THEIR FIRST-HAND STORIES -- THE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

EXCITING ONES, THE HUMOROUS ONES, THE GOOD AND THE BAD, HUMAN INTEREST, PROFESSIONAL INTEREST, AND SO ON. TALK TO YOUR PEOPLE, ASK THEM HOW IT GOES, WHAT WORKS AND WHAT DOESN'T, WHAT ARE THEY LEARNING ABOUT THEIR MISSION, WHAT ARE THEY DOING THAT THEY NEED TO SHARE WITH OTHERS, WHAT UNIQUE EXPERIENCES HAVE THEY HAD, WHAT MADE THEM LAUGH, ETC.

3. ASSEMBLE THESE STORIES IN NARRATIVES SEND THEM TO CENTCOM/CCPA VIA MESSAGE OR FAX. IDENTIFY PEOPLE, UNITS AND LOCATIONS PRUDENTLY AND WITH DUE REGARD FOR SECURITY. IF WE NEED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, WE WILL CONTACT YOU ON A SECURE LINE. WE WILL PASS THEM TO THE CINC AND OTHER SENIOR LEADERS TO INCLUDE IN THEIR SPEECHES, NEWS CONFERENCES, AND INTERVIEWS.

4. THIS IS A HIGH PRIORITY ITEM. YOUR HELP IS ESSENTIAL IF WE ARE GOING TO ASSIST OUR SENIOR LEADERSHIP IN THE VERY DIFFICULT TASK OF COMMUNICATING WITH THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS TASKING, OR WISH TO PASS STORIES BY TELEPHONE, PLEASE CONTACT LT COL PHIL LACOMBE OR LCDR DAVE KNOX AT 479-1234 EXT 2701.//

PRIORITY.

* UNCLASSIFIED *

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT STAFF
INFO SERVICE CENTER

#35)

IMMEDIATE

ZYUW RHIPAAA2173 0360015

0 040001Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
INFO 432TAF RHINE MAIN AB GE//PA//
322ALD RAMSTEIN AB GE//DO//
CENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT
436MAW DOVER AFB DE//PA//

HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//

401TFW TORREJON AB SP//PA//
HQ USAF RAMSTEIN AB GE//PAM//

21AF MCGUIRE AFB NJ//PA//DO//
438MAW MCGUIRE AFB NJ//PA//

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJ: MEDIA FLIGHT TO COVER MAC MSN//

RMKS/1. THIS MESSAGE CONFIRMS TELEPHONIC REQUEST AND DISCUSSIONS OVER THE LAST TWO WEEKS BETWEEN LT COL LACOMBE, CENTCOM/CCPA; LT COL COX, MAC/PA; LT COL COUGHTER AND LT COL ANDREWS, OASD/PA STORM CELL; LT COL GUESS, USEUCOM/ECPAO; AND MAJ PARUGINI, CENTCOM JIB DHAHRAN. 2. A NUMBER OF NEWS MEDIA ARE INTERESTED IN DOING STORIES AND GATHERING BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON THE MAC MISSION IN SUPPORT OF DESERT STORM. AT PRESENT TIME, APPROX TEN MEDIA HAVE INDICATED THAT THEY WANT TO COVER THE MAC MISSION STORY, INCLUDING AERIAL PORT ACTIVITIES IN THEATER AND AT STATESIDE PORT, AND FLIGHT ABOARD MAC ACFT FROM THEATER TO CONUS. ALL MEDIA HAVE BEEN ADVISED AND UNDERSTAND THAT THIS WILL BE A ONE WAY FLIGHT -- TO THE CONUS AND THAT MAC WILL NOT PROVIDE RETURN TRANSPORT TO THE THEATER. PROPOSED DATE FOR TRAVEL IS 8 FEB 91 ABOARD ANY AVAILABLE C-141 OR C-5 DEPARTING DHAHRAN.

3. AT PRESENT TIME, EXPECT TO HAVE BETWEEN 10-15 PREPARED TO FLY. WILL PROVIDE NAMES, AFFILIATION, SSN/PPN AS SOON AS LIST IS FINALIZED. FYI: JIB DHAHRAN HAS ESTABLISHED 1500C/0600EST ON 5 FEB AS CUT-OFF TIME FOR SIGN-UP TO COVER THIS STORY.

4. FOR OASD/PA STORM CELL. PLEASE CONFIRM APPROVAL FOR THIS MEDIA LIFT.

5. FOR USEUCOM/ECPAO. REQUEST APPVL FOR MEDIA TO TRANSIT THEATER. MEDIA MAY RUN AT STAGE LOCATION DEPENDING UPON AVAILABILITY OF ONWARD TRANSPORT TO CONUS.

6. FOR HQ MAC/PA: REQUEST APPVL FOR THIS MISSION, MMO STATUS FOR MEDIA TO BE NAMED IN FOLLOW-ON MSG AND MEGP STATUS FOR IN-THEATER ESCORTS. BE ADVISED THAT JIB-DHAHRAN HAS REQUESTED THAT MSGT FULLER, HQMAC/PA FWD, BE ASSIGNED AS MAC PA ESCORT. IF ADDITIONAL MAC ESCORT REQUIRED BY YOU DUE TO NUMBER OF MEDIA, REQUEST YOU ADVISE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

7. POC AT USCENTCOM JIB DHAHRAN IS MAJ PARUGINI AND AT USCENTCOM/CCPA IS LT COL LACOMBE.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED BT

*****DESERT STORM TRAFFIC*****

*****SPECAT TRAFFIC LOGGED ON FORM 5*****

ACTION ASD:PA(1)

(M.C)

INFO GULF:RESCCELL(24) J3:NMCC(1) J3(4) NIDS(1) J5(2)

QUAL CONTROL(1) COMMOFF(1) DUTY OFFICER(1)

OSBAIG-J(1) CATAX-J(1) SECDEF-N(1) SDIO(8)

USDP:GULF(9) USDA:ADMIN(1) ASD:PA&E/EPF(1)

USDP:IA(3) USDP:MA(1) DI(1) NMIC(1) J21-6(1) DB(4)

+USDP-CCC WASHINGTON DC

SUMMARY SHEET

See USF/NTCOM Regulation 340.4 for completion instructions.

DATE:

31JUL91

SUBJECT:

USCENTCOM Public Affairs Guidance Information Requests

TO	ACTION	SIGNATURE (RANK / NAME)	DATE	TO	ACTION	SIGNATURE (RANK / NAME)	DATE
1 CCPB	INFO			11 CCCS/DC			
2 CCJ1	INFO			12			
3 CCJ3	INFO			13			
4 CCHIO	INFO			14			
5 CCJA	INFO			15			
6				16			
7				17			
8				18			
9				19			
10				20			

RANK NAME OF ACTION OFFICER	OFFICE SYMBOL	PHONE	FILE NAME	SUSPENSE DATE
LCDR DAVIS	CCPA	6393	PAG.F14	None

1. PURPOSE. To forward for review/information a copy of CCPA's Public Affairs Guidance developed during Operations DESERT SHIELD & DESERT STORM.

2. SUMMARY. Tab A, a compilation of all the Public Affairs Guidance developed by USCENTCOM during Operations DESERT SHIELD & DESERT STORM, was developed to respond to Tab B, a request from SEN Herb Kohl (R-WIS) for information and documents related to public affairs policy and guidance during Operation Desert Shield and Operation Desert Storm. As directed by Tab B, Tab A will be forwarded to Steven Katz, Chief Counsel to the Subcommittee on Government Information and Regulation. Additionally, Tab A will be used as a standard package in response to FOIA requests--past, present and future--for DESERT SHIELD & DESERT STORM PAG. Additional copies are available in the Public Affairs Office. (Note: SEN Kohl's request for information at numbers 5 and 8 of Tab B was promulgated under SEPCOV.)

3. ACTION REQUESTED. None; provided for information only.

R. E. WILDERMUTH
CAPT, USN
PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICER

2 Encl

1. USCENTCOM PAG

(Tab A)

2. SEN Kohl ltr.

(Tab B)

Copy to:

ASD(PA)

USCENTCOM
Public Affairs Guidance
Operations DESERT SHIELD & DESERT STORM

<u>DTG</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>
1. AUG 90	Field Support for Public Affairs in Operation Desert Shield
2. 090930Z AUG 90	Public Affairs Guidance (PAG) -- Southwest Asia Military Operation
3. 100640Z AUG 90	Supplemental Public Affairs Guidance (PAG) Operation Desert Shield
4. 111815Z AUG 90	Proposed Public Affairs Plan for Deployment of USCINCCENT AOR National Media Pool
5. 140800Z AUG 90	Approved Annex F to OPORD Desert Shield Public Affairs
6. 181100Z AUG 90	Public Affairs Briefs for Desert Shield Units
7. 251715Z AUG 90	Public Affairs Guidance for Operation Desert Shield: Modification of New Media Ground Rules
8. 172100Z SEP 90	Guidance on Washington Post Article of 16 SEP 90
9. 261400Z SEP 90	Internal Information Release Authority
10. 291800Z SEP 90	Public Affairs -- PAG for Amphibious Operations
11. 041710Z OCT 90	Public Affairs -- MCM PA Guidance
12. 251200Z OCT 90	Public Affairs Guidance -- Carrier Battle Group Turnover Press Statement
13. 031809Z NOV 90	Public Affairs Guidance -- Media Coverage of Christmas/Hanukkah Holiday in Desert Shield AOR
14. 111402Z NOV 90	Public Affairs Guidance for Deployment of Elements of Patron Eleven in Support of Desert Shield
15. 150800Z NOV 90	Public Affairs -- Exercise Imminent Thunder PAG
16. 171901Z NOV 90	Desert Shield Media Ground Rules
17. 221906Z NOV 90	Invitational Travel Orders for News Media Representatives
18. 031111Z DEC 90	Media Coverage Initiatives
19. 081200Z DEC 90	Public Affairs Guidance for Amphibious Exercise

page //2//

20. 181138Z DEC 90 Public Affairs -- PA Policy/Plan on Use of Cruise Ships as Rest and Rec Areas for Desert Shield Personnel
21. 051530Z JAN 91 Proposed PA Guidance for Eastern Exit
22. 061400Z JAN 91 HT News Media Travel Temporarily Suspended
23. 182245Z JAN 91 unescorted correspondent report
24. 190030Z JAN 91 Public Affairs -- Desert Storm Media Pools
25. 191745Z JAN 91 Operation Desert Shield Ground Rules and Guidelines
26. 211900Z JAN 91 Media Pool Feedback
27. 230600Z JAN 91 Missing CBS News Team
28. 230837Z JAN 91 guidelines for support material used to brief media
29. 241555Z JAN 91 SEA Related Questions Answered
30. 271430Z JAN 91 Public Release of BDA Video-Still Photography
31. 281220Z JAN 91 Video of Aerial Engagement
32. 282200Z JAN 91 Public Affairs -- Improper Handling of Media Pool Material
33. 30 JAN 91 CENTCOM Pool Membership and Operating Procedures
34. 301845Z JAN 91 anecdotes and stories
35. 040001Z FEB 91 Media Flight to Cover MAC MSN
36. 042100Z FEB 91 Media Overflights of Allied Navy Units
37. 050800Z FEB 91 B-52 Media Coverage
38. 1030L 6 FEB 91 Interpreting ground rules
39. 070600Z FEB 91 Request for Assistance
40. 07 FEB 91 policy on "body count" information
41. 081625Z FEB 91 media opportunities and unilateral coverage
42. 081726Z FEB 91 Photography of Enemy Prisoners of War (EPW)
43. 101000Z FEB 91 Combat Correspondent Pools
44. 110904Z FEB 91 Placement of Media Pool with Amphibious Forces

Initial Desert Shield ground rules were modified on this date and used for Operation Desert Storm

page //3//

- 45. 111750Z FEB 91 Combat Correspondent Pools
- 46. 111800Z FEB 91 Combat Correspondent Pools
- 47. 131230Z FEB 91 Unilateral Media Coverage
- 48. 141000Z FEB 91 Public Affairs -- Red Sea Media Embarks
- 49. 151100Z FEB 91 PAG Regarding Release of Air Combat Kill Information to the Media
- 50. 170600Z FEB 91 Pool Support for Operation Desert Storm
- 51. 172200Z FEB 91 Pool Support for Operation Desert Storm
- 52. 191320Z FEB 91 Public Affairs Guidance for Contingency Use at Commencement of Ground Phase
- 53. 212000Z FEB 91 Vehicle Support for Media Pools
- 54. 251400Z FEB 91 Public Affairs -- Pool Products
- 55. 261503Z FEB 91 Pool
- 56. 262000Z FEB 91 News Query on Civil Affairs
- 57. 280030Z FEB 91 Pool Products
- 58. 281400Z FEB 91 Public Affairs -- Request for Documentation
- 59. 041900Z MAR 91 Public Affairs Guidance: Returning POWs
- 60. 050630Z MAR 91 Public Affairs Guidance: POW/EPW Exchanges
- 61. 070300Z MAR 91 Public Affairs -- Redeployment Public Affairs Guidance
- 62. 081000Z MAR 91 Public Affairs -- Redeployment Public Affairs Guidance
- 63. 261024Z MAR 91 Public Affairs -- Guidance for Media of Easter Observances
- 64. 111400Z APR 91 Desert Storm Media Interviews

Supplement

122336Z AUG 91 SECDEF Annex F to OPORD DESERT SHIELD Public Affairs

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

PAGE	DISPATCH TIME				PRECEDENCE		CLASS	SPECAT	LMP	CIC	ORIG/MSG IDENT
01 02	DATE TIME	MONTH	YR	ACT	IMIO		UUUU				CCPA
		AUG	90	00	00						

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

FROM: USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCCC//

TO: AIG 7868

INFO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD (PA): DDI/DPL//

CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//

OCPA WASHINGTON DC

CHC WASHINGTON DC//PA//

CHINFO WASHINGTON DC

OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA

File "PA6"
OK
1

UNCLAS

MSGID/SYS.RRM/CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJECT: FIELD SUPPORT FOR PUBLIC AFFAIRS IN OPERATION DESERT SHIELD//

REF/A/CJCS WASHINGTON DC 100505Z MAY 90// (NOTAL)

REF/B/USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL 140800Z AUG 90//

RMKS/

1. FOR MOST AMERICANS, THE MEDIA WILL PROVIDE THE WINDOW THROUGH WHICH OPERATION DESERT SHIELD WILL BE EVALUATED AND SUPPORTED. CONSEQUENTLY, IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT WE SUPPORT THIS LINK BACK TO THE AMERICAN PEOPLE, BUT AT THE SAME TIME PROTECT OUR OPERATIONAL SECURITY (OPSEC). AS THE CJCS SAID IN REF A, "THE MEDIA ASPECTS

DISTR:

J2, J3, J5, POLAD

DRAFTER (TYPE NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE)

R. E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN
PAO, 5895

APPROVER (TYPE NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL, PHONE)

H. NORMAN SCHWARZKOPF, USA, CINC

SIGNATURE

R. E. Wildermuth

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

DATE TIME GROUP

FORM 10-1 12/97 (UCR)

PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

02 02 DATE-TIME MONTH YEAR ACT INFO UUUU CCPA

MESSAGE HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS

OF MILITARY OPERATIONS ARE IMPORTANT, WILL GET NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL ATTENTION, AND WARRANT YOUR PERSONAL ATTENTION."

2. I AM TASKING ALL COMMANDERS TO SUPPORT EFFORTS TO TELL THE VERY POSITIVE STORY OF OUR WELL TRAINED, MOTIVATED AND DEDICATED SOLDIERS, SAILORS, AIRMAN AND MARINES. MAKE SURE YOUR SUBORDINATES ARE WELL BRIEFED ON THE MISSION AND THEIR ROLE IN MAKING A SUCCESSFUL PUBLIC AFFAIRS PROGRAM WORK. WHEN MEDIA POOL MEMBERS ARE TRAVELING WITH A COMBAT UNIT, I EXPECT YOU TO ACCOMMODATE THE PRESS'S NEEDS AS BEST YOU CAN WITHOUT AFFECTING YOUR ABILITY TO CARRY OUT YOUR WARFIGHTING MISSION. THERE ARE SEVERAL PUBLIC AFFAIRS PROFESSIONALS IN THEATER WITH UNITS AND IN JOINT INFORMATION BUREAUS (JIBS) IN DHAHRAN AND RIYADH - USE THEM.

3. FINALLY, IT IS ABSOLUTELY CRITICAL THAT WE NOT WITHHOLD BAD NEWS IN THE FORM OF ACCIDENTS, INCIDENTS, ETC. GET THAT INFORMATION UP THE CHAIN TO ME SO THAT WE CAN PRE-EMPT ANY FALSE CLAIMS OF COVER-UP AND KEEP OUR CREDIBILITY BY TELLING THE PRESS BOTH THE GOOD AND BAD NEWS AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE. END OF TEXT//

DISTR

J2, J3, J5, POLAD

DRAFTEE TYPE NAME, TITLE, OR UNIT SYMBOL, PHONE

R. E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN
PAO, 5895

DRAFTEE NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

H. NORMAN SCHWARZKOPF, USA, CINC

SIGNATURE

MA

OF SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

DATE/TIME GROUP

DD FORM 173/2 (OCR)

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE

U.S. GPO: 1966 300-416

UNCLASSIFIED

File 196
04

01 12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

CCPA

2

FROM USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
TO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD (PA): DDI/DPL//
CHUSMTH RIYADH SA//
ANEMBASSY MANAMA//OMC//
INFO SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//NEA/USIS//
CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//PA//
USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//PA//
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//PA//
USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PA//
USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PN//PA//
USCINCSpace PETERSON AFB CO//PA//
CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
USCINCTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//TCPA//
CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
CMC WASHINGTON DC//DIVPA//
CNO WASHINGTON DC//
CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//
OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CCPA

FROM: COMUSARCENT FT. MCPHERSON GA//PA//

CG I MEF//PA//

COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//

COMUSCENTAF SHAW AFB SC//PA//

CINCMAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//

COMTAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

CJTME//

AMEMBASSY MUSCAT//

AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//

AMEMBASSY DOHA//

AMEMBASSY RIYADH//

ZEN JCSE MACDILL AFB FL//

CENTCOM FORWARD//PA//

USS EISENHOWER

USS TICONDEROGA

USS JOHN L HALL

USNS NEOSHO

USS SURIBACHI

USS SCOTT

USS LASALLE

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

CCP, 173/2 (OCR)

UNCLASSIFIED

12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

CCPA

FROM: USS REID
TO: USS VANDEGRIFT
USS DAVID R RAY
USS TAYLOR
USS ROBERT G BRADLEY
USS BARBEY
USS ENGLAND
USS INDEPENDENCE
USS JOUETT
USS ANTIETAM
USS GOLDSBOROUGH
USS BREWTON
USS REASONER
USNS ANDREW J HIGGINS
USS FLINT
USS CIMARRON
USS WHITE PLAINS

UNCLAS

MSGID/SYS.RRM/CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE (PAG) -- SOUTHWEST ASIA (SWA)

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

14 12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

CCPA

MILITARY OPERATIONS//

REF/A/USCINCCENT 071300Z AUG 90// {NOTAL} {PASEP}

REF/B/SECDEF 090117Z AUG 90// {NOTAL} {PASEP}

REF/C/CJCS 182305Z MAY 90// {NOTAL} {PASEP}

REF/D/USCINCCENT 081803Z AUG 90// {NOTAL} {PASEP}

NARR/REF A IS PROPOSED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE {PAG} -- SOUTHWEST ASIA {SWA} MILITARY OPERATIONS//

REF B IS SECDEF APPROVAL WITH MODIFICATION FOR PAG IN REF A//

REF C IS CJCS NEWS MEDIA POOL GUIDANCE//

REF D IS TRANSCRIPT OF PRESIDENT'S WHITE HOUSE SPEECH OF 8 AUGUST 1990//

RMKS/1. IN RESPONSE TO REF A, THE FOLLOWING DOD APPROVED PUBLIC AFFAIRS {PA} GUIDANCE INCLUDING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS IS FORWARDED FOR USE. REFS B AND D PROVIDED TEXT OF PRESIDENT BUSH'S ADDRESS TO THE NATION.

2. PROPOSED Q'S AND A'S FOLLOW:

Q1. WHAT IS THE UNUSUAL ACTIVITY AT {FILL IN DEPLOYING CONUS BASE}?

A1. WHEN APPROPRIATE, REFER TO PRESIDENT BUSH'S ADDRESS AND/OR SECDEF CHENEY/CHAIRMAN POWELL'S PRESS CONFERENCE OF 8 AUGUST 1990.

DNSTH

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

R.E. WILDERBOTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT MESSAGE

05. 12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

CCPA

- Q2. ARE ANY U.S. FORCES ON ALERT?
- A2. WE DO NOT DISCUSS OUR ALERT STATUS.
- Q3. HAVE YOU INCREASED SECURITY AT CONUS BASES?
- A3. WE DO NOT DISCUSS SECURITY MEASURES.
- Q4. ARE U.S. FORCES DEPLOYING WITH NUCLEAR WEAPONS?
- A4. WE NEITHER CONFIRM NOR DENY THE PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS.
- Q5. ARE U.S. FORCES DEPLOYING WITH CHEMICAL WEAPONS?
- A5. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE DEPLOYMENT OR EMPLOYMENT OF CHEMICAL WEAPONS.
- Q6. ARE COMBINED OPERATIONS PLANNED WITH ALLIED, U.N., FRIENDLY OR SOVIET FORCES?
- A6. U.S. FORCES WILL WORK TOGETHER WITH THOSE OF SAUDI ARABIA AND OTHER NATIONS TO PRESERVE THE INTEGRITY OF SAUDI ARABIA AND TO DETER FURTHER IRAQI AGGRESSION.
- Q7. ARE THE USS EISENHOWER BG, USS SARATOGA BG AND USS WISCONSIN ENROUTE TO THE AREA?
- A7. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE SHIP MOVEMENTS. (FOLLOWING SUPPLEMENTAL Q'S AND A'S ARE PROVIDED FOR USE WHEN SHIPS' TRANSIT OF THE SUEZ CANAL BECOMES PUBLIC KNOWLEDGE--Q7A. IS (BLANK) SHIP

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE TIME

DATE TIME

DATE TIME

090930Z

AUG

90

00

00

UUUU

CCPA

TRANSITING THE SUEZ CANAL? A7A. I CAN CONFIRM FOR YOU THAT
{BLANK} SHIP₀ IS TRANSITING THE SUEZ CANAL. I WILL NOT DISCUSS THE
SHIP'S MOVEMENTS AFTER IT TRANSITS THE CANAL. Q7B. ARE YOU
CONCERNED ABOUT THE VULNERABILITY OF THE SHIP DURING THE TRANSIT?
A7B. APPROPRIATE SECURITY MEASURES ARE BEING TAKEN. Q7C. WHAT
TYPE OF SECURITY MEASURES ARE BEING TAKEN? A7C. AS A MATTER OF
POLICY WE DO NOT COMMENT ABOUT SECURITY MEASURES. Q7D. WHY ARE
THE SHIPS TRANSITING THE CANAL AT THIS TIME? A7D. SEE PRESIDENT
BUSH'S STATEMENT IN PARAGRAPH 2 ABOVE.}

Q8. HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE DEPLOYING?

A8. WE DO NOT DISCUSS SPECIFIC FORCE LEVELS.

Q9. WILL STEALTH OR B-1 AIRCRAFT DEPLOY?

A9. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE DEPLOYMENT OF SPECIFIC WEAPONS SYSTEMS.
HOWEVER, AS THE PRESIDENT HAS SAID, ALL OPTIONS REMAIN OPEN.

Q10. WILL ANY CARRIERS ENTER THE PERSIAN GULF IN SUPPORT OF THIS
OPERATION?

A10. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE SHIP MOVEMENTS.

Q11. WHAT ARRANGEMENTS BEEN MADE FOR MEDICAL SUPPORT?

A11. APPROPRIATE MEASURES ARE BEING TAKEN TO ENSURE ADEQUATE
MEDICAL SUPPORT.

DISPATCH

COPY TO CCPA

UNCLASSIFIED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

UNCLASSIFIED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

DD FORM 1732-100

JOINT MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

17 12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

CCPA

- Q12. WHAT ^{FROM} ROLE WILL SPECIAL OPERATIONS HAVE IN THIS DEPLOYMENT?
- A12. WE DO NOT DISCUSS SPECIAL OPERATIONS.
- Q13. WHO IS THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND?
- A13. GENERAL H. NORMAN SCHWARZKOPF, USA, IS THE USCINCENT.
- Q14. WHEN CAN WE INTERVIEW GENERAL SCHWARZKOPF?
- A14. NO INTERVIEWS ARE PLANNED AT THIS TIME.
- Q15. WHAT, IF ANY, ISRAELI SUPPORT WILL BE PROVIDED?
- A15. REFER TO THE STATE DEPARTMENT.
- Q16. WHAT WILL BE THE ROLE OF THE DEPLOYED U.S. FORCES IF IRAQ SHOULD ATTACK SAUDI ARABIA?
- A16. THIS IS A HYPOTHETICAL QUESTION WHICH I WILL NOT ADDRESS.
- Q17. WHAT COUNTRIES HAVE GRANTED OVERFLIGHT RIGHTS? REFUSED?
- A17. YOU NEED TO TALK TO THE INDIVIDUAL COUNTRY/COUNTRIES REGARDING THAT SUBJECT.
- Q18. ARE ANY COUNTRIES IN THE REGION PROVIDING ANY FINANCIAL OR OTHER SUPPORT?
- A18. YOU NEED TO TALK TO THE INDIVIDUAL COUNTRY/COUNTRIES REGARDING THAT SUBJECT.
- Q19. DO WE ANTICIPATE THE USE OF BIOLOGICAL OR CHEMICAL WEAPONS BY IRAQI FORCES AGAINST U.S. FORCES?

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT MESSAGE

DATE TIME 08 12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

CCPA

A19. ALTHOUGH WE CANNOT SPECULATE ON IRAQI INTENTIONS, IRAQ DOES POSSESS CHEMICAL WEAPONS AND HAS USED THEM IN THE PAST. OUR FORCES ARE TRAINED TO OPERATE IN CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTS.

Q20. ARE U.S. FORCES PREPARED TO OPERATE IN AN ENVIRONMENT IN WHICH BIOLOGICAL AND CHEMICAL WEAPONS ARE EMPLOYED.

A20. U.S. FORCES ARE TRAINED TO OPERATE IN CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTS.

Q21. ARE ANY OF THE DEPLOYING U.S. FORCES COMING FROM NATO ASSETS?

A21. AS A MATTER OF POLICY WE DO NOT CHARACTERIZE UNITS AS NATO OR NON-NATO FORCES.

Q22. CAN YOU BE MORE SPECIFIC ABOUT WHAT U.S. FORCES ARE DEPLOYING TO THE PERSIAN GULF AREA?

A22. FORCES DEPLOYING TO THE PERSIAN GULF AREA INCLUDE MARITIME PREPOSITIONED SHIPS, A CARRIER BATTLE GROUP, AIRBORNE FORCES (U.S. ARMY PARATROOPERS), FIGHTER AIRCRAFT, A BATTLESHIP, AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL AIRCRAFT AND REQUIRED SUPPORT FORCES.

Q23. WHAT WILL BE THE POTENTIAL THREATS TO THESE FORCES?

A23. AS A MATTER OF POLICY WE DO NOT DISCUSS SPECIFIC THREATS TO

CDSH

COPY TO CCPA

GRATER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE
R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

Signature

UNCLASSIFIED

FD-100 (Rev. 12-13-79)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTICE OF MESSAGE

09 12 070930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

CCPA

OUR FORCES. HOWEVER, ALL PRECAUTIONS WILL BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL U.S. FORCES DEPLOYED TO THE AREA.

Q24. WHAT ARE THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR NAVAL, AIR AND GROUND FORCES?

A24. AS A MATTER OF POLICY, WE DO NOT DISCUSS RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.

Q25. HOW LONG WILL U.S. FORCES DEPLOY TO THE AREA?

A25. AS A MATTER OF POLICY, WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.

Q26. WILL DEPLOYING FORCES USE ANY EQUIPMENT PREPOSITIONED IN THE GULF AREA?

A26. FOR SECURITY REASONS AND AS A MATTER OF POLICY, WE DON'T DISCUSS DETAILS AND USE OF PREPOSITIONED MATERIALS IN THIS REGION.

Q27. HOW SOON WILL THE DEPLOYING UNITS BE IN THE REGION?

A27. REFER TO PRESIDENT BUSH'S ADDRESS AND/OR SECDEF CHENEY/CHAIRMAN POWELL'S PRESS CONFERENCE OF 8 AUGUST 1990.

Q28. WHAT TYPE OF MISSIONS WILL THE AIRCRAFT BE FLYING?

A28. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE MILITARY OPERATIONS.

Q29. WILL THE DEPLOYED U.S. FORCES BE ALLOWED TO CONDUCT CROSS BORDER OPERATIONS?

A29. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

CHIEF (BY TYPE) NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895

REPORT NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL ADDRESS

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

RELEAS

SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

DD FORM 1, MAR 79, 173,2 (OCT 84)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 10 12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU CCPA

Q30. WHAT WILL BE THE COST OF THIS OPERATION?
 A30. THE COSTS OF THIS OPERATION HAVE YET TO BE DETERMINED.
 Q31. WILL ANY RESERVE OR GUARD UNITS BE DEPLOYED?
 A31. AS IN ALL CONTINGENCIES, THE TOTAL FORCE TEAM WILL BE USED AS NEEDED.
 Q32. WHERE WILL THE AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL AIRCRAFT ORBIT?
 A32. AS A MATTER OF POLICY WE DO NOT DISCUSS OPERATIONAL DETAILS.
 Q33. WHY IS THE U.S. SENDING AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL AND CONTROL AIRCRAFT WHEN THE SAUDI ARABIAN GOVERNMENT ALREADY HAS AWACS AIRCRAFT?
 A33. THE U.S. AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL CAPABILITY WILL COMPLEMENT THE EXISTING SAUDI ARABIAN AWACS.
 Q34. WHY IS THE U.S. SENDING FIGHTER AIRCRAFT TO THE REGION WHEN FRIENDLY COUNTRIES ALREADY HAVE FIGHTER AIRCRAFT?
 A34. U.S. FIGHTER AIRCRAFT WILL COMPLEMENT FRIENDLY FIGHTER AIRCRAFT ALREADY IN THE AREA.
 Q35. ARE B52'S PREPOSITIONED AT DIEGO GARCIA.
 A35. WE DO NOT DISCUSS OPERATIONAL DEPLOYMENTS.
 Q36. HAVE F-111'S BEEN FORWARD DEPLOYED TO TURKEY?
 A36. FOURTEEN F-111'S FROM RAF UPPER HEYFORD HAVE BEEN OPERATING

DISTRIBUTION

COPY TO CCPA

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
 PLANS OFFICER, 5875

NAME, NAME, TITLE, OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

RELEASE
 DATE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

11 12 090930Z AUG 90 00 00 UUUU

CCPA

AT INCERLT^{FROM} SINCE JUNE 20 CONDUCTING ROUTINE OPERATIONAL TRAINING.
 3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. OASD (PA) WILL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL
 PAG AS NECESSARY; EMBASSIES AND USIS REPS WILL ASSIST. SUPPORTING
 COMMANDERS WILL COORDINATE SUPPLEMENTAL PAG WITH USCENCOM. DOD
 NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL OR A REGIONAL POOL MAY BE ACTIVATED.
 JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU(S) (JIBS) WILL BE ESTABLISHED AS
 REQUIRED. PUBLIC AFFAIRS ACTIVITIES WILL BE CONDUCTED IN
 COORDINATION WITH DOS REPS IN THE AREA. COMPONENT AND SUPPORTING
 COMMANDERS SHOULD BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE PUBLIC AFFAIRS
 AUGMENTATION. SUPPORT TO NMRS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF C.
 PUBLIC AFFAIRS AUDIOVISUAL COVERAGE IS DESIRED. ALL PROPOSED NEWS
 RELEASES AND AUDIOVISUAL RELEASES FOR EXTERNAL AUDIENCES WILL BE
 COORDINATED WITH USCENCOM PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND APPROVED BY OASD
 (PA). INTERNAL RELEASES ARE AUTHORIZED AND ENCOURAGED, BUT
 BECAUSE OF HOST NATION SENSITIVITIES, WHICH SPECIFY ANY HOST NATION
 INVOLVEMENT, REQUIRE USCENCOM APPROVAL. STORIES SHOULD BE
 DEVELOPED BY LOCALIZING PREVIOUSLY RELEASED INFORMATION FROM
 OFFICIAL SOURCES. HOMETOWN NEWS RELEASES SHOULD BE HELD IN
 OBEYANCE PENDING FURTHER GUIDANCE. FOLLOWING DEPLOYMENT TO THE
 AREA, TROOPS, AIRCRAFT OR EQUIPMENT THAT IS PLAINLY VISIBLE TO

DISTR

COPY TO CCPA

DISTR

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
 PLANS OFFICER, 5895

DISTR

R-E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE	DATE TIME			MONTH	DAY	YEAR	TIME	CCPA
12 of 12	090930Z			AUG	90	00	00	UUUU

NMRS, MAY BE CONFIRMED TO NMRS WHO REQUEST CONFIRMATION. IN CONUS, PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT, MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES WILL NOT BE INVITED TO COVER DEPARTURES; HOWEVER, THIS DOES NOT PRECLUDE STAND-UPS/PHOTOGRAPHY FROM LOCATIONS OFF U.S. GOVERNMENT PROPERTY. DIRECT LIAISON IS AUTHORIZED BETWEEN PAOS AT ALL LEVELS OF COMMAND. ACCIDENTS/INCIDENTS WILL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO USCENTCOM PAO AND THE JIBCS, WHEN ACTIVATED. SECURITY POLICY WILL BE SECURITY AT THE SOURCE. ALL STATEMENTS TO THE NEWS MEDIA WILL BE ON THE RECORD. INITIAL WHITE HOUSE ANNOUNCEMENT MAY BE USED TO INFORM FAMILIES OF DEPLOYMENT. SPOKESMEN MAY ANSWER GENERIC QUESTIONS ABOUT THEIR UNITS WITHOUT DISCUSSING THESE OPERATIONS. COMPLETE PUBLIC AFFAIRS ANNEX IN JOPS FORMAT WILL FOLLOW IN SEPARATE MESSAGE.

4. THIS PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE READDRESSSED TO ALL SUBORDINATE COMMANDS AS REQUIRED. USCENTCOM POC FOR NEWS MEDIA QUERIES, LT COL J. R. OLSEN, FOR PLANS, CAPT P. A. SIVIGNY. AV 768-5895, COMM (813) 830-5895-2/.

HSTR

COPY TO CCPA

WRITER TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL PHONE

P.A. SIVIGNY, CAPT, USMC
PLANS OFFICER, 5895TYPED NAME TITLE OFFICE SYMBOL AND PHONE
R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, PAO

RELEASE

UNCLASSIFIED

DD FORM 173/2 (OCR)

U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

3

RECEIVED AT 23:23 Z

IMMEDIATE RUCJACC USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

00000000 RUCJACC0631 2220714-UUUU--RHIPAAA.

ZNR (UUUU)

0 100610Z AUG 90

FM USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

TO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD (PA): DOI/OPL//

RUEBLEA/CHUSMTH RIYADH SA//

RUEYMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//DNC//

INFO RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//NEA/USIS//

RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEHQQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//PA//

RUCBSAA/USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//PA//

RUEHQQA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//PA//

RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PA//

RHLBAAA/USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PN//PA//

RUEWELA/USCINSPACE PETERSON AFB CO//PA//

RHCGRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//

RUCUAAA/CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//

RHCUAAA/USCINTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//TCPA//

RUEHNDQ/CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//DIU/PA//

RUEHAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC//

RUEHAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//

CCPA On 17

PAGE 2 RUCJACC0631 UNCLAS

RUEHQQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RHCGRB/COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//

RUMDCAA/CS I MEI//PA//

RHMBRA/COMUSMACV PEARL HARBOR HI//

RUCIBBA/COMUSCENTAF SHAW AFB SC//PA//

RHCUAAA/CINCSAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//

RHDIAAA/COMTAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

RUEHJTF/CJTFFE//

RUEHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT//

RUEHND/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//

RUEHND/AMEMBASSY DOHA//

RUEHRR/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//

ZEN/CSCE MACDILL AFB FL//

RHIPAAA/CENTCOM FORWARD//PA//

RUFRIKE/USIS EISENHOWER

RULYSCC/USIS TICONDEROGA

RULYSCC/USIS JOHN L HALL

RULYSCC/USIS MEDSHD

RULYSCC/USIS SURIBACHI

01 OF 04
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

RECEIVED AT 23:23 Z

IMMEDIATE RUCJACC USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

RULYSCC/USS SCOTT

PAGE 3 RUCJACC0631 UNCLAS
RUHGRP6/USS LASALLE
RULYSCC/USS REID
RULYSCC/USS VANDEGRIFT
RULYSCC/USS DAVID R RAY
RULYSCC/USS TAYLOR
RULYSCC/USS ROBERT G BRADLEY
RULYSCC/USS BARBEY
RULYSCC/USS ENGLAND
RUHGMH/USS INDEPENDENCE
RULYSCC/USS JOUETT
RULYSCC/USS ANTIETAM
RULYSCC/USS GOLDSBOROUGH
RULYSCC/USS BREWTON
RULYSCC/USS REASONER
RULYSCC/USS ANDREW J HIGGINS
RULYSCC/USS FLINT
RULYSCC/USS CIMARRON
RULYSCC/USS WHITE PLAINS
BT
UNCLAS

PAGE 4 RUCJACC0631 UNCLAS
MSGID/SYS.RRM/CCPA//
AMPH/SUBJ: SUPPLEMENTAL PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE (PAG) OPERATION
DESERT SHIELD//
REF/A/USCINCCENT 071300ZMUG90// (MUTAL) (PABEP)
REF/B/SECDEF 090117ZMUG90// (MUTAL) (PABEP)
REF/C/USCINCCENT 090930ZMUG90// *approved annex F*
HARR/REF A IS PROPOSED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE (PAG) -- SOUTHWEST
ASIA (SMA) MILITARY OPERATIONS//
REF B IS SECDEF APPROVAL WITH MODIFICATION FOR PAG IN REF A//
REF C IS APPROVED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE (PAG) -- SOUTHWEST ASIA
(SMA) MILITARY OPERATIONS//
RMKS/1. IN RESPONSE TO REF A, REF C WAS PROVIDED AND IS
SUPPLEMENTED WITH THE FOLLOWING DOD APPROVED PUBLIC AFFAIRS (PA)
GUIDANCE INCLUDING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS FOR USE IN RESPONSE TO
QUERY.
2. SUPPLEMENTAL PROPOSED Q'S AND A'S FOLLOW:
Q1. WHAT IS THE NAME OF THE OPERATION PRESENTLY ONGOING IN SAUDI
ARABIA?
A1. THE NAME OF THE OPERATION IS DESERT SHIELD.

UUUUUUUUUUUUUU
 U UNCLASSIFIED U
 UUUUUUUUUUUUU

RECEIVED AT 23:23 Z

IMMEDIATE RUCJACC USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL/CCPA//

Q2. WHO COMMANDS THE U.S. MILITARY FORCES IN SAUDI ARABIA?

PAGE 5 RUCJACC631 UNCLAS

A2. THE U.S. FORCES IN SAUDI ARABIA ARE COMMANDED BY GENERAL H. NORMAN SCHWARZKOPF, U.S. ARMY, COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF, U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND. CENTRAL COMMAND IS LOCATED AT MACDILL AFB, TAMPA, FL. GENERAL SCHWARZKOPF'S FORWARD DEPLOYED HEADQUARTERS, U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND (FORWARD), WHICH IS LOCATED IN SAUDI ARABIA, IS HEADED BY LIEUTENANT GENERAL CHARLES A. HORNER, U.S. AIR FORCE.

Q3. WHAT IS THE COMMAND RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SAUDI ARABIAN FORCES AND U.S. FORCES?

A3. THE COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN U.S. AND SAUDI FORCES IS CURRENTLY BEING DEVELOPED.

Q4. WHO COMMANDS THE JOINT TASK FORCE MIDDLE EAST?

A4. THE JOINT TASK FORCE MIDDLE EAST IS COMMANDED BY REAR ADMIRAL WILLIAM M. FOGARTY.

Q5. WHO DOES ADMIRAL FOGARTY REPORT TO?

A5. REAR ADMIRAL FOGARTY, IN HIS CAPACITY AS COMMANDER, JOINT TASK FORCE MIDDLE EAST, REPORTS DIRECTLY TO U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND.

3. STATUS OF UNITS AS OF 9 AUG 90: QUOTE. F-15 FIGHTER AIRCRAFT FROM LANGLEY AIR FORCE BASE, VIRGINIA, HAVE DEPLOYED TO VARIOUS LOCATIONS IN SAUDI ARABIA. FIVE AWACS ARRIVED IN SAUDI ARABIA ON TUESDAY TO AUGMENT SAUDI AWACS ASSETS. PARA. THE DIVISION READY

PAGE 6 RUCJACC631 UNCLAS

BRIGADE (DRB) OF THE 82ND AIRBORNE DIVISION HAS DEPLOYED TO SAUDI ARABIA. PARA. IN THE PERSIAN GULF ARE EIGHT SHIPS OF THE JOINT TASK FORCE MIDDLE EAST. THOSE UNITS ARE THE FLAGSHIP LASALLE, THE CRUISERS USS ANTIETAM AND ENGLAND, THE DESTROYER USS DAVID R RAY, AND THE FRIGATES USS VANDERGRIFT, USS RENTZ, USS ROBERT G BRADLEY AND USS BARBEY. THESE UNITS WERE OPERATING IN THE GULF AS A FORCE WHICH HAS BEEN MAINTAINED IN THAT REGION SINCE 1949. PARA. ON 8 AUG 90 THE AIRCRAFT CARRIER USS DWIGHT D EISENHOWER, THE CRUISER USS TICONDEROGA, AND THE DESTROYER USS SCOTT TRANSITED THE SUEZ CANAL AND ARE PRESENTLY OPERATING IN THE RED SEA. PARA. ANOTHER BATTLE GROUP, CENTERED AROUND THE AIRCRAFT CARRIER USS INDEPENDENCE, IS OPERATING IN THE NORTHERN ARABIAN SEA. PARA. THE USS SARATOGA BATTLE GROUP, ALONG WITH THE BATTLESHIP USS WISCONSIN, DEPARTED EAST COAST PORTS ON MONDAY, 6 AUG 90, FOR A PREVIOUSLY SCHEDULED DEPLOYMENT TO THE MEDITERRANEAN. END QUOTE.

1
QUERIED, LT COL J. R. OLSEN, FOR PLANS, CAPT P. A. SIVICHY. AO
368-5895, COMM (813) 830-5895.//

03 OF 04
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

RECEIVED AT 23:23 Z

IMMEDIATE

RUCJACC USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

BT
00631

NNNN

SPECIAL HANDLING
REQUIRED

JOINT STAFF
INFO SERVICE CENTER

DECLASSIFIED 03 Apr 91
PER CAG ADLX, COMNAV J

4

TIME/DATE
TO 111815Z AUG 90
FM USCINCEANT MACDILL AFB FL//PCPA//
TO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//
MEMBASSY RIYADH//
USCINCEANT FWD//
CHUSINTH RIYADH SA//
INFO SECSTATE WASH DC//NEA/USIA//
CNO WASHINGTON DC//
CSA WASHINGTON DC//
CSAF WASHINGTON DC//
USIA WASHINGTON DC//
USCINCPAC HAWAII//
USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//
USCINCPAC MACDILL AFB FL//
CINCPAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
CINCPAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
COMUSCENT FT MEPPERSON GA//
COMUSCENT SHAH AFB SC//
CJTFM//

1045 USCINCEANT OVERVIEW BRIEF
1200 DEPART BY VAN/BUS ENROUTE AIRFIELD
1215 DEPART FOR RIYADH, S.A. (LUNCH HERE'S ON PLANE)
DURING FLIGHT: BRIEF ON POSSIBILITY OF ENCOUNTERING
HOSTILITIES WHILE IN THE COUNTRY. PA AND GROUND
RULES BRIEF.

MONDAY 13 AUGUST 90
1315 ARRIVE RIYADH, S. A. BUS TO USCINCEANT FWD
1345 MET BY USCINCEANT FWD ON REPRESENTATIVE
1350 OVERVIEW BRIEF, UPDATE ON ITINERARY, IF
REQUIRED
1415 BUS TO AIR FACILITY
1445 CO WELCOME AND SHORT GENERAL COMMAND BRIEF ON RC-
135/AWACS.
1510 TOUR RC-135/AWACS OPPORTUNITY TO CONDUCT
INTERVIEW/PHOTO OPS WITH PILOTS/CREW/MAINTENANCE
PERSONNEL.

1620 1. IN REF B, USAF-PA POSES NO OBJECTIONS TO AWACS
EMBARK. POOL DIVIDES INTO TWO GROUPS, HALF PROCEED
ON A RC-135 ORIENTATION FLIGHT, HALF ON AWACS
FLIGHT. CONTINUE INTERVIEWS WITH FLIGHT CREW DURING
FLIGHT. REFUELING OPPORTUNITY WITH AWACS. PHOTO
OPS DURING FLIGHT AS FEASIBLE. (IF AWACS EMBARK NOT
FEASIBLE, EMBARK ENTIRE POOL IN TANKER AND CONDUCT
AWACS/TANKER REFUEL EXERCISE WITH PHOTO
OP/INTERVIEWS)
1820 BUS TO FILING POINT. SHARE NOTES AND
1920 FILE CONSOLIDATED POOL STORIES VIA COMMERCIAL MEANS
2100 BUS TO HOTEL. REMAIN OVERNIGHT, DINNER

TUESDAY 14 AUGUST 90
0730 BUS TO RIYADH AIR FACILITY
0800 C141 TO DHANRAN
0915 ARRIVE DHANRAN. PROCEED TO 82ND AIRBORNE
HEADQUARTERS.
0935 MEETUP BY 82ND AIRBORNE CO/REPRESENTATIVE. SHORT
COMMAND OVERVIEW.

1000 DISPERSE POOL FOR TANK OR HELO ORIENTATION
RIDES/FLIGHTS. TOUR OF GROUND FORCES WITH ORGANIC
EQUIPMENT AND OPPORTUNITY TO STOP AND CONDUCT
INTERVIEW/PHOTO OPS WITH SOLDIERS.

1200 LUNCH WITH THROOP/CONTINUE INTERVIEWS
1300 DEPART FOR DHANRAN 1-15F-10 SQUADRONS
1330 MET BY CO'S/REPS. SHORT COMMAND OVERVIEW
1400 TOUR 1-15F-10 OPPORTUNITY FOR
INTERVIEWS/PHOTO OPS WITH PILOTS/CREW/MAINTENANCE
PERSONNEL.

1600 BUS TO C-141. DEPART DHANRAN FOR RIYADH.
1715 ARRIVE RIYADH. BUS TO FILING POINT.
1815 WRITE/FILE CONSOLIDATE POOL STORIES.
1915 BUS TO C-141. RIYADH AIR FACILITY
2130 DEPART RIYADH. ENROUTE ANDREWS AFB
WEDNESDAY, 15 AUG 1990
0630 ARRIVE ANDREWS AFB

8. (U) FOR OASD (PA). DUE TO SHORT FUTE NATURE OF POOL
DEPLOYMENT, REQ NOTIFY ALL INVOLVED OF ALL CHANGES TO THE PROPOSED
SCHEDULE BY FASTEST MEANS POSSIBLE. REQ PROVIDE CHEMICAL
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, MASK, AND ANTIDOTE KIT. REQ PROVIDE AIRCRAFT
TO BE AVAILABLE TO THE POOL FOR THE DURATION OF THE OPERATION.
WHEN AVAILABLE, REQ PROVIDE NAMES OF MBR'S TO ALL ADDRESSEES BY
IMMEDIATE MESSAGE

6. (U) FOR CHUSINTH RIYADH/USCINCEANT FWD. COORDINATE UP-LINK WITH
COMMERCIAL FACILITY IN RIYADH. ARRANGE FOR TACSAT, FAX AND SATCOM
FACILITIES TO BE AVAILABLE FOR BACK-UP MEDIA FILING IN RIYADH.
COORDINATE GROUND TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS.

7. (U) FOR AMEMBASSY RIYADH/USIA RIYADH. REQ PROVIDE CHUSINTH
RIYADH, USCINCEANT FWD (RIYADH) AND CHUSINTH DHANRAN WITH
ASSISTANCE AS NEEDED.

8. (U) FOR CHUSINTH DHANRAN. COORDINATE DHANRAN PORTION OF
ITINERARY INCLUDING GROUND AND LOCAL AIR TRANSPORTATION, AS
FEASIBLE

10. (U) GROUND RULES. ALL STORIES BY MILITARY OR CIVILIAN
REPORTERS COVERING THIS OPERATION WILL NOT DISCLOSE
LOCATIONS/DESIGNATIONS OF UNITS, HEADQUARTERS, DETAILS OF
OPERATIONAL UNITS, AND OTHER SIGNIFICANT MILITARY INFORMATION.
FURTHER AMPLIFYING GROUND RULES ARE CONTAINED IN REF C.

DECL: OADR BT

1310/STS RM/PCPA//
REF/PA/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC 110349Z AUG 90// (NOTAL)
REF/B//P/MCINCEANT BTHM USCINCEANT PA (CAPT WILDERMUTH) AND DOO(PA)
COM THOMAS, 1215, 11 AUG 90//
REF/C//USCINCEANT 111830Z AUG 90 (ANNEX F, APPENDIX III TO DESERT
SHIELD OPORD) (NOTAL) *Annex F*
AMPK/SUBJ: PROPOSED PUBLIC AFFAIRS PLAN FOR DEPLOYMENT OF
USCINCEANT AOR DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL//
RMK/S: (U) WITH RIYADH PASS TO USCINCEANT FWD
2. (U) ON SUNDAY 12 AUG 1990, THE DOD MEDIA POOL WILL BE
ACTIVATED FOR DEPLOYMENT TO THE SOUTHWEST ASIA THEATER.
3. (U) IN REF A, THE MEDIA POOL WILL CONSIST OF 12 - 16 NATIONAL
MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES (MNP'S), ONE USCINCEANT ESCORT, TWO DOD
ESCORTS AND ONE JCS ESCORT. POOL WILL INCLUDE FEMALES. THE POOL
WILL CONSIST AT A MINIMUM OF THE FOLLOWING MNP'S:
ASSOCIATED PRESS REPORTER 1
UNITED PRESS INTERNATIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER 1
REUTERS REPORTER 1
CNA ELECTRONIC NEWS GATHERING TEAM 3
NATIONAL PUBLIC RADIO CORRESPONDENT 1
TIME MAGAZINE REPORTER AND PHOTOGRAPHER 2
LOS ANGELES TIMES REPORTER 1
SCRIPPS HOWARD REPORTER 1
MILWAUKEE JOURNAL REPORTER 1
NAMES WILL BE PROVIDED AS SOON AS THEY ARE AVAILABLE
4. (U) THE FOLLOWING PROPOSED ITINERARY (ALL TIMES LOCAL) FOR THE
MEDIA POOL IS RECOMMENDED
SUNDAY 12 AUGUST 1990/
TWO NOTIFY POOL MEMBERS TO ASSEMBLE 0600 ANDREWS AFB
0600 DEPART WASHINGTON D.C. ENROUTE MACDILL AFB
1030 ARRIVE MACDILL AFB, TAMPA FL

*****TUBE IMMEDIATELY TO CSR*****
*****CALL POSTED NUMBER FOR ALL SPECAT TRAFFIC*****

CHAIRMAN DISTRIBUTION REQUIRED

DELIVER HARD COPIES TO
GEN POWELL (1), ADM JEREMIAN (1)
LTC GAYLES (1)
DELIVER ONE HARD COPY TO NMCC/DOD

ACTION OAF-RSCLC(115) ASD-PA(1) (R.M.C.)
INFO CRES(1) OJS(1) WIDS(1) NMCC/DOD(1) CATER-3(1)
SECDEF-W(1) USDP-FILE(1) GC(1) ASD-PAB/P(1)
USDP-SP(1) USDP-WE(1) USDP-OSAA(4) USDP-CH(1)
USDP-CIS(1) USDP-ADM(1) USDP-30-1(1) USDP-C(1)
USDP-PO(1) USDP-CCC(1) USDP-ISA(1) USDP-POISA(1)
USDP-MA(1) CEG/CEC(1)
USDP-CCC WASHINGTON DC
USDP-30 QUARRY HEIGHTS PM
VCTOSEC 18 ABC FT BRAG MC

MCN-90223/05142 TOR-90223/19052

TAD-90223/19532

CDSN-MAZ174

DECLASSIFIED 03 Apr 91
PER CAG ADLX, COMNAV J

PAGE 1 OF 1
111815Z AUG 90

PAGE 01 OF 10
OPRI: CCPA RI

010234

14/0922Z

INFO: COMEBACH COPY 041 DOCCENT 011
14/0947Z AZ ALL TOTAL COPIES: 0001
0AASZTUW RUCJACC1554 2206750-9555--RUCJCCA RUEBSAA RH0IAAA RHMBRA RHGCS
RB
RUWDCAA RUCJACC RU0CHAA RUH0JTF RUEBLEA RUEKJCS RUENC RUHQHQA RUCBSAA
RUHNNQA RUFGAID RUCJAAA RH0IAAA RUEBSAA RUCUAAA RHCUAAA RUEADWD RUEACMC
RUENAAA RUEAHOA RH0ICNE RUFGAID RUHQHQA RULYSCC RULYJFK RUFRIKE RUHGRPG
RUHNGNH RUHRA00 RUHMA RUHMC RUHMA RUHMA RUHMA RUHMA RUHMA RUHMA RUHMA RUHMA
RHIVHJA RUFTSSB RUFAUSA RUCJCS RUEHBY RUHNGQA RUHMA RUHMA RUHMA RUHMA
RUFNFFA RUFGSR RUFGPA RUEAHC.
ZNY 55555
O 140800Z AUG 90
FM USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
TO RUEBSAA/USCINCCENT FORWARD//PA//
RH0IAAA/COMUSCENTAF LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RHMBRA/COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI
RHGCSRB/COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUWDCAA/CG 1 ME//PA//
RUCJACC/COMUSSOCCENT MACDILL AFB FL
RU0CHAA/ARCENT RIYADH SA//CC/G3//PA//
RUH0JTF/CJTFME
RUEBLEA/CHUSNTM RIYADH SA
IIFC RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD PA// ODI/DPL//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC
RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUHQHQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//PA//
RUCBSAA/USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUHNNQA/USCINCEUR VAHINGEN GE//PA//
RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAHINGEN GE
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PA//
RH0IAAA/USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PN//PA//
RUEBSAA/USCINCSOC PETERSON AFB CO//PA//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL
RHGCSRB/CINCPAC FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUCUAAA/CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RUCUAAA/USCINTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//TCPA//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RUEAHOA/OASD WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//013//
RH0ICNE/CINCSNAVEH LONDON UK//PAO//
RUFGAID/COMSIXTHFLT
RUHQHQA/COMSEVENTHFLT
RULYSCC/USC WISCONSIN
RULYJFK/USC JOHN F KENNEDY
RUFRIKE/USC EISENHOWER
RULYSCC/USC TICONDEROGA
RULYSCC/USC JOHN HALL
RULYSCC/USC NEOSHO
RULYSCC/USC BURIBACHI
RULYSCC/USC SCOTT
RUHGRPG/USC LASALLE
RULYSCC/USC REID
RULYSCC/USC VANDERGRIFT
RULYSCC/USC DAVID H RAY
RULYSCC/USC TAYLOR
RULYSCC/USC ROBERT G BRADLEY
RULYSCC/USC BARREY
RULYSCC/USC RH0LAND
RUHNGNH/USC INDEPENDENCE
RULYSCC/USC JOURT
RULYSCC/USC ANTISTAM
RULYSCC/USC GOLDBERGUGH
RULYSCC/USC BREWTON
RULYSCC/USC REASONER
RULYSCC/USC ANDREW J HIGGINS
RULYSCC/USC FLINT

PAGE 02 OF 10 RUCJACC 1854

010234 14/0922Z

RULYSCC/USC CIMARRON
RULYSCC/USC WHITE PLAINS
RUEBLA/USC RYADH SA//CC//
RUMHQA/USC FMFPAC CAMP SMITH HI//PA//
RUMRAB/USC III MEF//PA//
RULYSCC/USC I MEF//PA//
RHCUAAA/CINCPAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RHCGRB/CINCPAC FT MCPHERSON GA
RHDIAA/COMTAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//OMC//
RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RYADH
RUEHQA/AMEMBASSY Doha
RHIVHQA/18TH ABN CORPS DIAHRAN SA//CC//
RHIEFAA/1 TFW DIAHRAN SA//CC//PA//
RHIVHQA/2ND ABN DIV FWD DIAHRAN//CC//
RHIVHQA/CDR XVIII ABN CORPS FWD DIAHRAN SA//PAO//
TUFTHSB/USMIM DIAHRAN SA
RUEAUSA/NSG WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCJJC/USC MACDILL AFB FL
RUEHBY/USDAO CANBERRA AUSTRALIA
RUFROKQ/ADMIN COMSIXTHFLT
RUFHMDA/CTF SIX ZERO
RUFREWA/FLTJAGCOMLANT DET SIGONELLA IT//JJJ//
RUCUSAA/FLTJAGCOMLANT NORFOLK VA//JJJ//
RUFNFFA/ASCOMED NAPLES IT//JJJ//
RUFNGSR/SIXTHFLTREP GAETA IT//JJJ//
RUFNGPA/SIXTHFLT PA DET NAPLES IT//0191//
RUEAHCA/AFNEWS//II//

BT
SECRET

SECTION 1 OF 5
MSGID/BYS. RRM/CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJECT: APPROVED ANNEX F TO OPORO DESERT SHIELD PUBLIC AFFAIRS (U) //

REF A/USCINCCENT-111030ZAU89// NOTAL
REF B/SECDEF 123092ZAU89// NOTAL
RE/C/TEL/CCPA/139348ZAU89//
NARR/1. (U) REF A WAS USCINCCENT PROPOSED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE (PA) FOR DESERT SHIELD. REF B WAS SECDEF RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO REF A. REF C WAS OASD (PA) APPROVED CHANGES TO JIB/SUB-JIB MANNING PROPOSED IN REF A BASED ON EVENTUAL CONSOLIDATION OF MAIN-JIB AND USCINCCENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE (CCPA), PER MR. TAYLOR OASD (PA).

3. (S) SITUATION.
A. GENERAL. THIS PLAN PROVIDES SPECIFIC PAO, PA TASKING AND OVERALL CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS FOR IN-THEATER U.S. MILITARY PA ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION DESERT SHIELD.
B. ENEMY. THE IRAQI GOVERNMENT AND OTHER GOVERNMENTS HOSTILE TO THE ACTIONS DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAN CAN BE EXPECTED TO CONDUCT SIGNIFICANT DISINFORMATION OPERATIONS DESIGNED TO DISTORT PUBLIC PERCEPTIONS OF THE INTENTIONS OF THE USQ AND USCINCCENT. THESE OPERATIONS CAN INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: MISREPRESENTATION OF PUBLIC STATEMENTS BY U.S. OFFICIALS, PLANTING INACCURATE DATA WITH SELECTED MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES OR ORGANIZATIONS, AND OTHER ACTIVITIES DESIGNED TO ADVERSELY INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION IN CONUS AND ABROAD.

C. FRIENDLY.
(U) OASD (PA) WILL PROVIDE OVERALL PA GUIDANCE AND COORDINATE PA ACTIONS AFFECTING OTHER COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AS APPROPRIATE.

(A) ASD (PA) WILL ENSURE TIMELY NOTIFICATION AND DEPLOYMENT OF THE USQ NATIONAL MEDIA POOL, IF ACTIVATED. ASD (PA) WILL COORDINATE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DOS) TO OBTAIN HOST GOVERNMENT APPROVAL FOR DOS NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL AND WILL ASSIST USCINCCENT PA AS APPROPRIATE TO OBTAIN APPROVAL FOR USCINCCENT REGIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOLS ENTRY INTO THE AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR). DETAILED INFORMATION, SUPPORT ARRANGEMENTS

PAGE 03 OF 10 HUCJACC 1984

016234

14/2922Z

AND ITINERARIES FOR EACH POOL DEPLOYMENT WILL BE FORWARDED BY USCINCENT TO OASD-LPI FOR APPROVAL. THE ULTIMATELY BE DELEGATED BY MESSAGE TO USCINCENT. USCINCENT FWD JIB TO JIB AND OTHER COMMANDS DESIGNATED BY ASD-PAI AND USCINCENT AS REQUIRED. OR UPON ACTIVATION OF THE JIBS.

(C) ASD-PAI WILL ASSIST USCINCENT PA AS APPROPRIATE ON A CONTINUING BASIS DURING THIS OPERATION.

(2) THE U.S. INFORMATION SERVICE (USIS) REPRESENTATIVES AND THE PAOS IN THE AMERICAN EMBASSIES IN SAUDI ARABIA, QATAR, OMAN, UNITED ARAB EMIRATES, BAHRAIN AND OTHERS AS NEEDED, WILL PROVIDE ASSISTANCE IN IDENTIFYING HOST NATION SENSITIVITIES REGARDING PA POLICIES FOR THIS OPERATION. ADDITIONALLY, THESE REPRESENTATIVES WILL BE ABLE TO IDENTIFY LOCALLY BASED U.S. MEDIA, PROVIDE ASSISTANCE IN DEVELOPING POLICIES REGARDING HOST-NATION MEDIA AND INTERFACE WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.

(3) SUPPORTING UNIFIED COMMANDERS WILL COORDINATE IN ADVANCE WITH USCINCENT PROPOSED CHANGES TO PA GUIDANCE RELATING TO OPERATION DESERT SHIELD.

(4) US AMBASSADORS, USIA REPRESENTATIVES AND COMPONENT COMMANDERS WILL BE KEPT ADVISED OF MILITARY PA ACTIONS AFFECTING THEIR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY THROUGH APPROPRIATE PA CHANNELS.

D. POLICY. DOD POLICY, IN THIS OPERATION, REQUIRES TAKING AN ACTIVE APPROACH TO INFORMING THE AMERICAN AND INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC. EVERY EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO DISSEMINATE ACCURATE, COMPLETE AND TIMELY INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC THROUGH THE NEWS MEDIA TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE CONSISTENT WITH OPERATIONAL SECURITY (OPSEC), PERSONNEL SAFETY AND HOST NATION SENSITIVITIES. E. ASSUMPTIONS. THE FOLLOWING ASSUMPTIONS CAN BE MADE FOR PA PLANNING PURPOSES:

(1) THE ACTION DESCRIBED IN THIS OPLAN IS OF EXTREMELY HIGH, WORLD-WIDE MEDIA INTEREST.

(2) THE DOD NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL AND/OR REGIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOLS WILL BE ACTIVATED IN THE AOR CONSISTENT WITH HOST NATION SENSITIVITIES AND APPROVAL.

(3) STATEMENTS TO NEWS MEDIA AND/OR PUBLIC WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE.

(4) THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF (JCS) PA RESPONSE CELL WILL BE ACTIVATED TO ASSIST USCINCENT AND TO ADVISE THE NATIONAL COMMAND AUTHORITY (NCA) OF THE PA ASPECTS OF THE OPERATION.

(5) THE MAIN JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU (JIB) WILL BE ACTIVATED IN RIYADH, S. A. IT WILL BE COLOCATED WITH USCINCENT FORWARD. INITIALLY JIB WILL BE MANNED BY COL DON KIRCHOFFNER, USA; CAPT MIKE SHERMAN, USN; MAJ OLIN SAUNDERS, USA; CAPT KEVIN BAGGETT, USAF; AND CAPT TOM LAHUCK, USAF. TEMPORARY COMMERCIAL PHONE NUMBER IS 011-964-1-479-1234.

(6) SUBORDINATE JIB WILL BE ESTABLISHED AT CJTFME AND MANNED BY LCDR RON MORSE, PHONE 311-313-722-412. AN ADDITIONAL SUBORDINATE JIB WILL BE ESTABLISHED AT DUBAI, UAE; WITH POTENTIAL JIBS AT ABU DHABI, UAE USIS OFFICE; USIS OFFICE MANAMA, BAHRAIN; AND OTHER LOCATIONS AS REQUIRED.

(7) MILITARY SUPPORT OF NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES (NMRS) WILL BE DEFINED IAW PARAGRAPHS 3. A. (1) (A) - (G), 3. A. - K, AND CJCS MSG REF E.

(8) ALL PA ACTIONS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE DOD, JCS AND USCINCENT DIRECTIVES, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED OTHERWISE.

3. (A) MISSION. USCINCENT, AS DIRECTED BY OASD-PAI, WILL EXECUTE AN ACTIVE PA PROGRAM THAT CONVEYS TO EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL AUDIENCES THE RESOLVE OF THE USG TO PROTECT ITS REGIONAL INTERESTS AND AFFORDS NMRS APPROPRIATE ACCESS TO UNCLASSIFIED, TIMELY AND ACCURATE ACCOUNTS OF U.S. OPERATIONS. ADDITIONALLY, THE PROGRAM SEEKS TO ILLUSTRATE U.S. FORCES' ABILITIES TO DETER AND DEFEND, AND IF NECESSARY FIGHT AND DEFEAT ENEMY FORCES. THE FOLLOWING THEMES SHOULD BE STRESSED DURING MEDIA VISITS TO ALL UNITS:

A. U.S. FORCES ARE ONE PART OF A MULTINATIONAL FORCE ASSEMBLED IN DEFENSE OF THREATS TO WORLDWIDE VITAL INTERESTS.

B. U.S. FORCES ARE PRESENT IN SAUDI ARABIA TO SET UP DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND THEN TO TRAIN AND WORK WITH THE SAUDI AND OTHER MILITARY UNITS, AS APPROPRIATE.

C. AMERICA DOES NOT SEEK CONFLICT, NOR DOES IT SEEK TO CHART THE

PAGE 04 OF 10 RUCJACC 1404
DESTINY OF OTHER NATIONS, BUT AMERICA WILL STAND BY HER FRIENDS.
THE MISSION OF THE U.S. TROOPS IS WHOLLY DEFENSIVE.
D. U.S. TROOPS ARE NOT IN SAUDI ARABIA TO DRIVE THE IRAQIS OUT OF
KUWAIT, THE ECONOMIC SANCTIONS ARE DESIGNED TO ACCOMPLISH THAT
BT

#1834
NNNN

0A0ZTUW RUCJACC1404 1250750-5553--RUCJCCA RUEBGAA RHDIAAA RHMBRA RHCGS
3 C C R E T
SECTION 2 OF 5
GOAL.

H. THIS IS A JOINT U.S. AND MULTI-NATIONAL EFFORT AS PERSONNEL
FROM ALL U.S. SERVICES, SAUDI ARABIA AND OTHER COUNTRIES ARE
ASSEMBLED PROVIDING THE EXPERTISE OF THEIR SERVICE TO THE COMMON
DEFENSE OF SAUDI ARABIA.

A. MI EXECUTION

1. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. USCINCENT, WITH THE GUIDANCE OF
OASD-PAL, WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL PA OPERATIONS OF USCINCENT
HQSRS SUPPORTING AND COMPONENT COMMANDS, AND OTHER PARTICIPATING
UNITS FOR THIS OPERATION. USCINCENT WILL AUTHORIZE THE
USCINCENT PAO TO CONDUCT ROUTINE PA MATTERS ON HIS BEHALF.
USCINCENT PAO WILL PLAN, COORDINATE, AND DIRECT MILITARY PA
ACTIVITIES FOR THIS OPERATION. PA ACTIVITIES WILL BE CONDUCTED IN
COORDINATION WITH THE SENIOR DOS REPRESENTATIVES IN THE AREA.
SUPPORTING AND COMPONENT COMMANDS AND COMMANDERS OF PARTICIPATING
UNITS SHOULD PROVIDE PA PERSONNEL AUGMENTATION TO THE JIB/SUB-
JIBS IN SUPPORT OF THE PA PLAN.

II. NEWS MEDIA POOL OPERATIONS. IF THE OOD NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA
POOL OR A REGIONAL UOI: NEWS MEDIA POOL ARE ON-SCENE, THEY WILL
RECEIVE, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING CHAIRMAN JOINT CHIEF OF STAFF

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

DIRECTED SUPPORT:

(A) DAILY, COMPREHENSIVE, AND UNCLASSIFIED OPERATIONAL BRIEFINGS.
(B) TO PERFORM ITS MISSION OF ENABLING POOL MEMBERS TO PROVIDE
IN-DEPTH COVERAGE OF THE EVENT, THE POOL REQUIRES ACCESS TO ACTUAL
AREAS OF COMBAT. THE MEDIA REALIZE AND ACCEPT THE ELEMENT OF RISK
INHERENT IN ACCOMPANYING MILITARY FORCES INTO COMBAT. THEIR
PERSONAL SAFETY IS NOT A REASON FOR EXCLUDING THEM FROM AN AREA OF
ON-GOING OPERATIONS. A REPORTER SHOULD BE TREATED AS A MEMBER OF
THE UNIT AND ALLOWED TO MOVE WITH IT. AT THE SAME TIME,
COMMANDERS MUST ENSURE THE UNARMED, UNTRAINED REPORTERS ARE NOT
RECKLESSLY PUT IN EXPOSED SITUATIONS. THEY MUST BE ALLOWED TO
COVER THE ACTION FROM POSITIONS OF REASONABLE SAFETY.

(C) REASONABLE ACCESS TO KEY COMMAND AND STAFF PERSONNEL. ALL
INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THESE PERSONNEL WILL BE UNCLASSIFIED AND
ON THE RECORD.

(D) ONCE THEY HAVE RECEIVED THE ARRIVAL BRIEFING, POOL MEMBERS
SHOULD BE DEPLOYED IN SMALL ELEMENTS OF FROM ONE TO THREE PERSONS
THROUGHOUT THE COMBAT AREA IN ORDER TO PROVIDE BALANCED COVERAGE
OF OPERATIONS. ONCE THE POOL MEMBERS HAVE OBSERVED THE INITIAL
EVENT, THEY WILL NEED TO BE REASSEMBLED SO THEY CAN COMPARE NOTES
AND FILE A CONSOLIDATED POOL STORY. POOL MEMBERS SHOULD THEN BE
RETURNED TO THE OPERATIONAL AREA AND THIS CYCLE REPEATED AS OFTEN
AS NECESSARY UNTIL POOL OPERATIONS ARE TERMINATED. WHEN
CONSIDERING ACTIVITIES FOR THE MEDIA POOL TO COVER AND PLANNING
THEIR ITINERARY, IT IS ADVISABLE TO CONSULT WITH POOL MEMBERS. IF
WELL BRIEFED ON THE DAY'S OPERATIONAL EVENTS, THEY WILL PROBABLY
HAVE A GOOD IDEA OF THE TYPE OF COVERAGE THEY FEEL IS DESIRABLE.
MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY SHOULD BE BUILT INTO THE ITINERARY TO ALLOW
FOR POTENTIAL MINOR DELAYS. POOL ESCORTS SHOULD LOOK FOR TARGETS
OF OPPORTUNITY FOR ADDITIONAL COVERAGE, SUCH AS CIVILIAN EVACUEES,
DOS PERSONNEL, ETC.

(E) COOPERATION FROM ALL FORCES PARTICIPATING, ON A NOT-TO-
INTERFERE BASIS, IS ESSENTIAL.
(F) UPON ARRIVAL, THE POOL WILL BE MET BY THE UNIT COMMANDER OR
DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE. THE COMMANDER OR DESIGNATED

SECRET

PAGE 08 OF 18 RUCJACC 1854 016234 14/0922Z
 REPRESENTATIVE WILL GIVE THE POOL MEMBERS AN UPDATED OPERATIONAL BRIEFING. THE PA ESCORT OR JIB REPRESENTATIVE WILL GIVE THE POOL MEMBERS A PA BRIEFING ON COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITIES, BILLETING ARRANGEMENTS, TRANSPORTATION, AND THE ESCORT SYSTEM, ETC.

(2) NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES (NMRS).
 (A) NMRS WILL BE ESCORTED AT ALL TIMES, REPEAT AT ALL TIMES, BY PA STAFF MEMBERS OR OTHER MILITARY ESCORTS SUPPORTING THE PA STAFF. NMRS WILL NOT BE GRANTED ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED MATERIALS OR SECURE AREAS.

(B) AT NO TIME WILL NMRS BE DETAINED OR THEIR FILM/EQUIPMENT/NOTES CONFISCATED.

(C) ALL INTERVIEWS WITH NMRS WILL BE "ON THE RECORD." ALL MEDIA REQUESTS FOR INTERVIEWS WITH MILITARY PERSONNEL INVOLVED IN THIS OPERATION WILL BE COORDINATED THROUGH PA POOL ESCORTS, JIB PA PERSONNEL/SUB-JIB, USCINCCENT PAO OR DOD (PA) AS APPROPRIATE.

U. TASKS

(1) USCINCCENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICER;
 (A) ADVISE USCINCCENT ON ALL PA MATTERS FOR THIS OPERATION.
 (B) SERVE AS THE ON-SCENE DOD PA REPRESENTATIVE, AS REQUIRED.
 (C) ASSIST DOD TO OBTAIN HOST GOVERNMENT APPROVAL FOR ACCESS OF DOD NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL AND PROVIDE MILITARY ESCORT SUPPORT TO NEWS MEDIA POOLS.

(2) COORDINATE PA ACTIVITIES WITH THE SENIOR MILITARY REPRESENTATIVE ON THE US COUNTRY TEAM, WHEN APPROPRIATE.
 (3) IMPLEMENT PA POLICY GUIDANCE ISSUED BY USCINCCENT OR HIGHER AUTHORITY.

(4) AS APPROPRIATE, SUPERVISE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU (JIB) OR SUBORDINATE JIBS, AS REQUIRED.
 (5) CLEAR PROPOSED PAO, NEWS RELEASES AND AUDIOVISUAL RELEASES FROM ASSIGNED FORCES.

(6) DIRECT AND COORDINATE ON-SCENE PA EFFORTS, CONSISTENT WITH OASD-IPA POLICY GUIDANCE.

(7) USCINCCENT COMPONENT COMMANDERS AND SUPPORTING COMMANDERS OF FORCES ASSIGNED TO USCINCCENT:

(A) SUBMIT TO USCINCCENT PAO ANY MATERIAL OR INFORMATION PROPOSED FOR INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL RELEASE. USCINCCENT PAO WILL COORDINATE RELEASE OF ALL SUCH MATERIAL WITH OASD-IPA.

(B) PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE NEWS MEDIA AS DETAILED IN THIS ANNEX AND AS DIRECTED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY.

(C) PROVIDE EXPERIENCED PUBLIC AFFAIRS PERSONNEL TO THE JIB/SUB-JIBS. ONCE ESTABLISHED, TO SERVE AS PUBLIC OFFICERS AND LIAISON OFFICERS WITH OTHER FORCES, SERVICES AND DOD REPRESENTATIVES.

(D) COORDINATE WITH AND INFORM USCINCCENT PAO AND JIB ON ALL SIGNIFICANT PA ACTIONS AND PROBLEMS.

(E) ONCE OPERATIONS COMMENCE, IMMEDIATELY PROVIDE UNCLASSIFIED AUDIOVISUAL (AV) AND VISUAL INFORMATION (VI) TO DOD (PA) OR USCINCCENT PAO FOR RELEASE TO NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES AND FOR INTERNAL INFORMATION PROGRAMS.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) WHERE THE PRESENCE OF TROOPS, AIRCRAFT OR EQUIPMENT IS PLAINLY VISIBLE TO NMRS, SUCH PRESENCE MAY BE CONFIRMED TO NMRS WHO REQUEST CONFIRMATION.

BT

*1855

NNNN

0AASZYUW RUCJACC1854 2250758-3565--RUCJCCA RUEBSAA RHOIAAA RHIMBRA RHGCS
 C E C R T

SECTION 3 OF 5

(2) DIRECT LIAISON IS AUTHORIZED BETWEEN PAOS AT ALL LEVELS OF COMMAND.

(3) ONCE IN PLACE, PERSONNEL WHO DEPLOY TO SAUDI ARABIA WILL NOTIFY USCINCCENT PAO OR RIYADH JIB OF UNIT'S LOCATION AND COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITY, AND WHETHER COMMUNICATION CAPABILITY IS CLASSIFIED/ UNCLASSIFIED TELEPHONE OR RADIO.

(4) ACCIDENTS/INCIDENTS WILL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO USCINCCENT PAO AND JIB BY FASTEST MEANS.

(5) VERBATIM RECORDS OF RELEASES, NEWS CONFERENCES AND RESPONSES

SECRET

PAGE 00 OF 10 RUCJACC 1654 816214 14/09222
 TO QUERIES WILL BE MAINTAINED, AND SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION WILL BE
 SENT TO USCINCENT AND OASD-PA VIA FASTEST MEANS POSSIBLE. ALL
 NEWS CONFERENCES WILL BE RECORDED.

5. (U) ACCREDITATION. ALL NMRS WILL BE REQUIRED TO DEMONSTRATE
 ASSOCIATION WITH A RECOGNIZED MEDIA ORGANIZATION BY SOME FORM OF
 PICTURE IDENTIFICATION TO GAIN MILITARY SUPPORTED ACCESS TO THE
 AREA OF OPERATIONS. IF FORMAL ACCREDITATION BECOMES NECESSARY,
 USCINCENT P/ID, IN COORDINATION WITH OASD-PAI AND DOS, WILL
 ESTABLISH ACCREDITATION PROCEDURES AND ADVISE ALL APPROPRIATE PA
 PERSONNEL. WHILE ACCREDITATION WILL NOT PROVIDE NMRS WITH ANY
 SPECIAL PRIVILEGES, IT WILL FACILITATE THEIR ACCESS TO RELEASABLE
 INFORMATION.

A. NMRS WILL BE PROVIDED A COPY OF THE GENERAL AND SPECIFIC
 GROUND RULES IN EFFECT AND MUST AGREE TO ABIDE BY THEM IN RETURN
 FOR MILITARY SUPPORT AND INFORMATION.

B. NMRS WHO DO NOT HAVE APPROPRIATE IDENTIFICATION WILL BE SENT
 TO THE NEAREST US EMBASSY TO OBTAIN A LETTER OF IDENTIFICATION.

C. ACCREDITATION MAY BE WITHDRAWN BY OASD-PAI, USCINCENT, THE
 ON-SCENE COMMANDER OR THE PAO IN CHARGE OF THE JIB FOR THE
 FOLLOWING REASONS: PERSONAL MISCONDUCT, VIOLATION OF THE GROUND
 RULES, OR FAILURE TO MEET FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS TO THE USG.

6. (U) FIELD PRESS CENSORSHIP. NOT APPLICABLE.

7. (U) ARRANGEMENTS FOR NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES.

A. FACILITIES. FACILITIES WILL BE AVAILABLE TO VISITING NMRS IAW
 REF F ALSO SEE PARAGRAPH 3.A. (I) (A) THROUGH (F).

B. INOCULATIONS. NMRS ACCOMPANYING FORCES TO THE AREA OF
 OPERATIONS AS PART OF THE DOD NATIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOL WILL BE
 REQUIRED TO HAVE THE SAME INOCULATIONS AS MILITARY PERSONNEL
 PARTICIPATING IN THE OPERATION. NMRS ALREADY IN COUNTRY OR
 ARRIVING IN COUNTRY BY COMMERCIAL MEANS SHOULD ALREADY BE
 INOCULATED IAW THE LAWS OF THE HOST GOVERNMENT.

C. EXPENSES. WHEN NO COMMERCIAL ALTERNATIVES ARE AVAILABLE,
 MESSING AND BILLETING WILL BE PROVIDED TO NMRS ON A REIMBURSABLE
 BASIS.

D. SIMULATED RANK. NMRS WILL BE AFFORDED THE PRIVILEGES OF AN
 OFFICER IN THE RANK OF O-4 FOR MESSING, BILLETING, AND
 TRANSPORTATION.

E. DAILY BRIEFINGS. A REQUIREMENT FOR DAILY BRIEFINGS FOR NMRS
 WILL BE DETERMINED BY USCINCENT IN CONSULTATION WITH OASD-PA.

F. COMMUNICATIONS. IF COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES ARE
 NOT AVAILABLE, THE USE OF US MILITARY FACILITIES (TO INCLUDE
 TELEPHONE, TELETYPE AND COURIER SERVICE) WILL BE USED TO FILE
 STORIES ON AN EXPEDITED BASIS BUT NOT AT THE EXPENSE OF CRITICAL
 OPERATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS. MEDIA TRAFFIC WILL BE PROCESSED AS
 OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE.

G. COURIER FLIGHTS. IF COURIER FLIGHTS ARE AVAILABLE, SUCH
 FLIGHTS WILL BE USED FOR TRANSPORTING FILM AND VIDEO TAPE TO/FROM
 USCINCENT PAO JIB AND OTHER LOCATIONS AS REQUIRED.

H. TRANSPORTATION. AUTHORIZED NMRS WILL BE PROVIDED WITH
 MILITARY TRAVEL INFO AND WITHIN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS WHEN SUCH
 TRAVEL IS IN CONNECTION WITH ASSIGNMENTS TO COVER THE OPERATION
 AND WHEN COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION INTO THE AREA IS RESTRICTED OR
 UNAVAILABLE. THIS REQUIREMENT IS A HIGH PRIORITY DOD REQUIREMENT
 AND SHOULD BE PROVIDED UNLESS GRANTING IT WOULD COMPROMISE
 CRITICALLY NEEDED OPERATIONAL TRANSPORTATION.

I. TRAVEL ORDERS. CORRESPONDENTS WILL BE ISSUED TRAVEL ORDERS.
 IF REQUIRED AUTHORITY TO ISSUE TRAVEL ORDERS FOR NMRS FOR A
 SPECIFIC PHASE OF THIS OPERATION MAY BE DELEGATED UPON REQUEST
 FROM COMPONENT COMMANDS.

J. EQUIPMENT. DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL AND USCINCENT REGIONAL
 MEDIA POOL MEMBERS WILL BE PROVIDED WITH THE TYPE OF EQUIPMENT
 CONSIDERED APPROPRIATE FOR THE SITUATION (E.G., HELMETS, CHEMICAL
 PROTECTION GEAR, CANTEENS, BODY ARMOR, ETC.)

K. MEDICAL SUPPORT. MEDICAL SUPPORT WILL BE PROVIDED AS
 REQUIRED.

8. (U) SECURITY OF OPERATIONS AND PERSONNEL.

A. OPERATIONS.

(I) THE BASIC PRINCIPLE GOVERNING THE RELEASE OF INFORMATION IS
 THAT ALL INFORMATION THAT IS CONSISTENT WITH OPERATIONAL SECURITY
 AND DOES NOT COMPROMISE THE SAFETY OF US OR FRIENDLY NATION

SECRET

CUM BACK
COPY

PAGE 21 OF 13 RUCJACC 1054

PERSONNEL WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO NMRS AND THE AMERICAN PUBLIC. 010234 14/0922Z

SECURITY AT THE SOURCE WILL BE THE POLICY.

(2) NO NMRS COVERING THIS OPERATION HAVE A SECURITY CLEARANCE AND THEY WILL BE PROVIDED ONLY UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION.

(3) ALL STATEMENTS MADE TO THE NMRS WILL BE "ON THE RECORD." "OFF THE RECORD" STATEMENTS WILL NOT BE MADE IN BRIEFINGS OR DISCUSSIONS WITH MEMBERS OF THE MEDIA. PUBLIC OR MEDIA KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CLASSIFIED ACTIVITY ASSOCIATED WITH AN OPERATION DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE INFORMATION IS UNCLASSIFIED OR THAT IT MAY BE RELEASED OR CONFIRMED.

(4) MILITARY SUPPORTED ACCESS OF NMRS TO THE AREA OF OPERATIONS IS CONTINGENT UPON THEIR AGREEMENT TO ADHERE TO ALL GROUND RULES ESTABLISHED BY OASD-PAI OR USCINCENT.

B. PERSONNEL. PERSONNEL SECURITY IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE NMRS.

9. (U) OPERATIONS SECURITY. NMRS WILL BE ALLOWED FREE ACCESS TO ALL UNCLASSIFIED OPERATIONS SUBJECT TO MILITARY OPERATIONAL AND PERSONAL SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS.

10. (U) AUDIOVISUAL/VISUAL INFORMATION. PA AUDIOVISUAL (AV) AND VISUAL INFORMATION (VI) WILL BE REQUIRED FOR DISSEMINATION TO NEWS MEDIA THAT MAY NOT BE IN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS OR TO NEWS MEDIA THAT HAVE BEEN DELAYED IN REACHING THE AREA OF OPERATIONS. ADDITIONALLY, AV AND VI PRODUCTS WILL BE REQUIRED FOR INTERNAL INFORMATION PRODUCTS.

11. (U) INTERNAL INFORMATION. A. COMPONENT AND SUPPORTING COMMANDS WILL ENSURE THAT ALL PARTICIPATING PERSONNEL ARE PROPERLY BRIEFED ON THIS OPERATION INCLUDING INFORMATION IN REF F.

B. HOMETOWN NEWS RELEASES ARE NOT AUTHORIZED UNTIL AFTER OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE OR USCINCENT PAO NOTIFIES PARTICIPANTS.

BT
*1650
NNNNDAASZYUW RUCJACC1324 2260759-SCSS--RUCJCCA RUEB5AA RHDIAAA RHMBRA RHCGS
SECRET

SECTION 4 OF 5

RELEASES MUST ADHERE TO SECURITY RESTRICTIONS AND BE CAREFULLY FORMULATED TO ENSURE SAFETY OF PERSONNEL AND MISSION ACCOMPLISHMENT AND WILL NOT REPEAT NOT, MENTION SPECIFIC COUNTRIES WHERE DEPLOYED. DATA LINES WILL BE IN THE "PERSIAN GULF AREA," "MIDDLE EAST AREA," ETC. HOMETOWN NEWS RELEASE MASTER STORIES WILL BE SUBJECT TO SECURITY REVIEW BY USCINCENT PAO. APPENDIX I TO ANNEX F TO USCINCENT OPLAN DESERT SHIELD. (U) PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS FOR JIBS AND SUB-JIBS:

1. (U) PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS WILL VARY FOR EACH JIB/SUB-JIB WITH THE SITUATION AND ASSETS AVAILABLE. MAIN JIB SHOULD BE MANNED FOR 24 HOUR-A-DAY OPERATION TO PROVIDE THE ON-SCENE COMMANDER PA SUPPORT IN MEDIA RELATIONS, SECURITY REVIEW, AUDIOVISUAL MANAGEMENT, PA TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION COORDINATION, ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPLY.

2. (U) JIBS AND SUB-JIBS, WHERE POSSIBLE, SHOULD BE LOCATED WITH THE ON-SCENE COMMANDER'S HEADQUARTERS OR OTHER MAJOR MILITARY HEADQUARTERS OR MEDIA FILING POINTS, TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO COMMUNICATION AND TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES.

3. (S) COMPONENT COMMANDS WILL AUGMENT THE USCINCENT MAIN JIB AND SUB-JIBS AS FOLLOWS:

MAIN JIB -- RIYAH

RANK	SERVICE	POS	CLR	NAME
03	USN	DIR	S/TS	WILDERMUTH-CENTCOM
05	USAF	DEP	S/TS	OLSEN-CENTCOM
05	USN	DEP	S/TS	DOUBLEDAY-CHINFO
04	USAF	MEDIA	S/TS	TIEDERMANN-TAC
04	USA	MEDIA	S/TS	SAUNDERS-CENTCOM
04	USN	OPS	S	OAKLEY-8TH ARMY
04	USMC	INTERNAL	S	KNOX-NAVINFO
03	USMC	OPS	S	SANTANA-CENTCOM
		MEDIA	TS	SIVIGNY-CENTCOM

SECRET

PAGE 08 OF 18 RUCJACC 1654

03	USAF	INTERNAL	TS	016234	14/0922Z
03	USAF	OPS	S	ENGELHARDT-CENTCOM	
03	USAF	PA CHIEF	S	LAROCK-MILTRANSOM	
03	USMC	MEDIA	TS	SPRIGGS-SAC	
03	USN	BROGST	S	TREADWAY-CENTCOM	
03	USAF	JOUR	S	VACANT-NEEDS FILL	
03	USMC	JOUR	TS	VACANT-NEEDS FILL	
03	USAF	JOUR	S	AUNE-TAC	
03	USN	JOUR	S	VACANT-NEEDS FILL	
03	USAF	ADMIN	S	VACANT-NEEDS FILL	
03	USAF	ADMIN	TS	VACANT-NEEDS FILL	
03	USA	ADMIN	S	VACANT-NEEDS FILL	
03	USA	ADMIN	S	VACANT-NEEDS FILL	

TACSAT OPERATIONS PERSONNEL PROVIDED BY JCSE.

SUB-JIB -- DHAHRAN

03	USN	DIR	S	SHERMAN-NAVINFO LA
03	USMC	DEP	S	VACANT-NEEDS FILL
03	USA	MEDIA	S	BIDDLE-4TH ARMY
03	USAF	OPS	S	SCHMIDT-SARA
03	USAF	MEDIA	S	BAGGETT-TAC

SUB-JIB -- CJTFME/DHAHRAN

03	USN	MEDIA	S	MORSE-NAVINFO LA
03	USN	JOUR	S	EDWARDS-CJTFME

SUB-JIB DUBAI

03	USN	MEDIA	S	VACANT-NEEDS FILL
----	-----	-------	---	-------------------

NOTES: IN THE EVENT OF GENERAL HOSTILITIES, PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS WILL BE DOUBLED AT ALL LOCATIONS DUE TO INCREASED REQUIREMENTS. (TO BE ACTIVATED ON CALL)

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX F TO USCINCCENT OPLAN DESERT SHIELD (U) EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR JIBS/SUB-JIBS

1. (U) EQUIPMENT NEEDED TO SUPPORT JIBS AND SUB-JIBS SHOULD BE IDENTIFIED IN LOGISTIC REQUIREMENT TABLES. SUCH EQUIPMENT WILL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING AND WILL BE PROVIDED BY COMPONENT COMMANDERS:

COMMANDERS:	ITEM	AMOUNT
DESKTOP COMPUTER WITH MONITOR	(2)	
LAPTOP COMPUTER	(2)	
PRINTER WITH CABLE	(2)	
FAX MACHINE	(2)	
TYPEWRITER (COURIER AND OCR)	(2)	
TELEPHONES	(2)	
CASSETTE TAPE RECORDERS	(3)	
CHAIRS	(2)	
FIELD DESK	(15)	
TELEVISION	(10)	
VIDEO TAPE RECORDER (3/4 FMT)	(2)	
PORTABLE COPIER	(6)	
TACSAT (WITH OPERATORS) UCS PROVIDE	(2)	
35MM CAMERA KIT	(1)	
OFFICE SUPPLIES	(2)	

LIST IS ASSUMING STEADY ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY. IN THE EVENT OF FULL-SCALE HOSTILITIES, EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS WILL BE DOUBLED.

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX F TO USCINCCENT OPLAN DESERT SHIELD (U) GENERAL GROUND RULES FOR THE MEDIA (U)

1. (U) GENERAL. THE PRINCIPLE OF MAXIMUM INFORMATION FLOW TO THE PUBLIC IS TO BE FOLLOWED, CONSISTENT WITH SAFETY OF THE FORCE AND SECURITY. THE SITUATION IN ANY MILITARY OPERATION IS SUCH THAT CORRESPONDENTS MAY COME INTO POSSESSION OF INFORMATION WHICH HAS NOT BEEN RELEASED OFFICIALLY UNDER GROUND RULES SET FORTH IN THIS ANNEX. NMRS SHOULD BE INFORMED OF THE SENSITIVITY OF THE INFORMATION AND ASKED NOT TO RELEASE IT. U.S. MILITARY ACCREDITATION IS ISSUED BASED ON NMRS OBSERVANCE OF THE ESTABLISHED GROUND RULES. CORRESPONDENTS MAY FIND THAT, AT TIMES, THEIR MOVEMENTS MAY BE RESTRICTED IN CERTAIN MARSHALLING, STAGING, AND MANEUVER AREAS. THESE RESTRICTIONS WILL BE KEPT TO A MINIMUM, BUT MAY BE APPLIED BY A COMMANDING OFFICER WHEN THE SECURITY OF AN OPERATION WARRANTS SUCH ACTION. CORRESPONDENTS WILL BE ADVISED OF RESTRICTIONS BY THE COMMANDING OFFICER OR PAOS OF THE UNIT

PAGE 09 OF 10 RUCJACC 1654
INVOLVED.

016234

14/09222

2. (U) GROUND RULES

- A. ALL INTERVIEWS WITH NMRS WILL BE "ON THE RECORD."
- B. SECURITY AT THE SOURCE WILL BE THE POLICY.
- C. CATEGORIES OF INFORMATION NOT RELEASABLE

(1) GENERAL

- (A) ALL STORIES BY MILITARY OR CIVILIAN REPORTERS COVERING THIS OPERATION WILL NOT DISCLOSE LOCATIONS/DESTINATIONS OF UNITS,

BT

#1657

NNNN

CAASZYUW RUCJACC105- 7260718-5555--RUCJCCA RUEBSAA RHDIAAA RHMBRA RHCGS
SECRET

FINAL SECTION OF 5

HEADQUARTERS, OR OTHER SIGNIFICANT MILITARY INFORMATION. ALL
DATELINES MUST BE: 'IN THE PERSIAN GULF' OR 'ABOARD THE UDS WILL
IN NAME OF SHIP' IN THE PERSIAN GULF. THERE CAN BE NO MENTION OF
COUNTRY OF EMBARK IN REPORTING.

(B) DUE TO SECURITY CONCERNS, NAMES OF PERSONNEL INTERVIEWED
OTHER THAN THE TASK FORCE COMMANDERS AND COMMANDING OFFICERS OF
THE UNITS WILL NOT BE RELEASED.

(C) ANY INFORMATION GENERAL, IMPLIED, OR SPECIFIC, REGARDING ANY
ASPECT OF ACTUAL, CONCEPTUAL OR HYPOTHETICAL FUTURE MILITARY
PLANS, ACTIVITIES, OR OPERATIONS, INCLUDES ALL DETAILED
INFORMATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ASSOCIATED WITH COMBAT, COMBAT
SUPPORT, OR COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT ENDEAVORS (I.E., OPERATIONS,
LOGISTICS, ADMINISTRATION, POLITICAL-MILITARY, CIVIL AFFAIRS, C3I,
ETC.).

(D) DETAILED INFORMATION ON ANY COMMAND, CONTROL, PERSONNEL,
OPERATIONAL, OR SUPPORT VULNERABILITIES, WEAKNESSES, OR
SHORTFALLS.

(E) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT DETAILS.

(F) DETAILED INFORMATION ON FRIENDLY UNIT/COMMAND STRENGTHS,
ON-HAND EQUIPMENT, OR SUPPLIES, THE PRESENCE, ACTIVITIES, AND
METHODS OF OPERATION OF SPECIFICALLY DESIGNATED UNITS OR
EQUIPMENT.

(G) INFORMATION OF FRIENDLY FORCE SECURITY AND DECEPTION
MEASURES/COUNTERMEASURES.

(H) US AIR, GROUND, SEA OPERATIONS (FUTURE)

(I) SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON FRIENDLY FORCE CURRENT
OPERATIONS/MOVEMENTS, DEPLOYMENTS, AND DISPOSITIONS.

(J) INFORMATION ON INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION ACTIVITIES TO INCLUDE
TARGETS, METHODS, AND RESULTS.

(K) INFORMATION ON IN-PROGRESS OPERATIONS AGAINST HOSTILE
TARGETS.

(L) IDENTIFICATION OF MISSION AIRCRAFT POINTS OF ORIGIN OTHER
THAN GENERIC (I.E., LAND OR CARRIER BASED).

(M) INFORMATION ON THE EFFECTIVENESS/INEFFECTIVENESS OF ENEMY
CAMOUFLAGE, COVER, DECEPTION, TARGETING, DIRECT/INDIRECT FIRE,
INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION, OR SECURITY MEASURES.

(N) INFORMATION ON MISSING OR DOWNED AIRCRAFT OR SHIPS WHILE SAR
OPERATIONS ARE PLANNED OR IN PROGRESS.

(O) INFORMATION ON UNIQUE OPERATIONS METHODOLOGY/TACTICAL (AIR
CPS ANGLES OF ATTACK, SPEEDS, ETC.; NAVAL TACTICAL/EVASIVE
MANEUVERS, ETC.).

(P) INFORMATION IDENTIFYING POSTPONED OR CANCELLED OPERATIONS.

(Q) INFORMATION ON UNCONVENTIONAL/SPECIAL PURPOSE
OPERATIONS/ACTIVITIES.

D. CATEGORIES OF RELEASABLE INFORMATION FOLLOWING INITIAL OFFICIAL RELEASE

(1) GENERAL

(A) ARRIVAL OF MAJOR US UNITS IN AOR WHEN OFFICIALLY ANNOUNCED BY
US SPOKESMAN.

(B) APPROXIMATE FRIENDLY FORCE STRENGTH FIGURES, AFTER APPROVAL
BY HNG.

(C) FRIENDLY CASUALTY AND POW FIGURES, BY SERVICE, FURNISHED BY
OASD-PAI.

SECRET
SECRET

PAGE 10 OF 18 RUCJACC 1884

016234 14/0922Z

- (01) ENEMY CASUALTY AND POW FIGURES FOR EACH ACTION, OPERATION, OR CAMPAIGN, DAILY OR CUMULATIVE AS FURNISHED BY OASD PAI.
- (02) US AIR, GROUND, SEA OPERATIONS PAST AND PRESENT.
- (03) FRIENDLY CASUALTY AND POW FIGURES BY COMMAND IN AN ANNOUNCED OPERATION IN GENERAL TERMS OF "LIGHT," "MODERATE," OR "HEAVY" IAW THE FRIENDLY FORCE SIZE IN THAT ACTION OR OPERATION, MAJOR END ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGED OR LOST DUE TO ENEMY ACTION.
- (04) FRIENDLY FORCE SIZE IN AN ACTION OR OPERATION USING GENERAL TERMS "MULTI-BATTALION," "NAVAL TASK FORCE," ETC.). SPECIFIC FORCE/UNIT IDENTIFICATION THAT HAS BECOME PUBLIC KNOWLEDGE AND NO LONGER WARRANTS SECURITY PROTECTION, MAY BE RELEASED.
- (05) NON-SENSITIVE UNCLAS OPERATIONS DETAILS.
- (06) IDENTIFICATION AND LOCATION OF MILITARY TARGETS AND OBJECTIVES PREVIOUSLY UNDER ATTACK.
- (07) GENERIC ORIGIN OF AIR OPERATIONS (I.E., LAND OR CARRIER BASED).
- (08) DATE/TIME/LOCATION OF PREVIOUS CONVENTIONAL MILITARY MISSIONS/ACTIVITIES.
- (09) PREVIOUS CONVENTIONAL MISSION RESULTS.
- (10) TYPES OF ORDNANCE EXPENDED IN GENERAL TERMS VICE AMOUNTS.
- (11) NUMBER OF AERIAL COMBAT/RECONNAISSANCE MISSIONS/SORTIES FLOWN IN THEATER OR OPERATIONAL AREA.
- (12) TYPE FORCES INVOLVED (INFANTRY, ARMOR, MARINES, CARRIER BATTLE GROUP, INTERCEPTIONS, FIGHTER-BOMBERS, ETC.).
- (13) WEATHER/CLIMATIC CONDITIONS.
- (14) ALLIED PARTICIPATION BY TYPE AFTER APPROVAL OF HNG.
- (15) CONVENTIONAL OPERATIONS NICKNAMES.
- E. PRIOR TO ARRIVAL, ALL AMERICAN SERVICEMEN SHOULD BE ADVISED THAT PARTICIPATION IN MEDIA INTERVIEW IS VOLUNTARY. SERVICEMEN AGREEING TO BE INTERVIEWED SHOULD NOT SPECULATE ON EVENTS IN GENERAL AND RESTRICT COMMENTS TO AREAS OF THEIR DIRECT PROFESSIONAL EXPERTISE.
- F. CHUSMTM RIYADH PLEASE PASS TO USCINCCENT FORWARD. //
- DECL/OADR//
- BT
- #1658
- NNNN

usm/cencom

OTTHZYUW RUEKJCS9849 2242336--UUUU--RUEPILA.

ZNR UUUUU

000000Z AUG 90

FM SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD(PA)//

TO RUEJACC/USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA// 14 AUG 13 PM 7.57

RUEJACC/USCINCENT FWD MACDILL AFB FL

RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC

RUEHQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//PA//

RUEHNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//PA//

RUEHAAA/USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PM//PA//

RUEHSLA/USCINCSpace PETERSON AFB CO//PA//

RUEHGSRR/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//

RUEHAAA/USCINCTrans SCOTT AFB IL//PA//

RUEHACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEHGSRA/COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//

RUEHDCAA/CG I MEF//AP//

RUEHMPRA/COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//PA//

RUEHCTBBA/COMUSCENTAF SHAW AFB SC//PA//

RUEHDTAAA/COMTAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

RUEHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT

RUEHHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH

PAGE 02 RUEKJCS9849 UNCLAS

RUEHTRSA/USMTM DHAHRAN SA

RUEHJCS/CDR JCSE MACDILL AFB FL

RUEHGITE/CITE ME

RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEHCSAA/USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//PA//

RUEHJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PA//

RUEHAAA/CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//

RUEHADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEHNAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC

RUEHAAA/CTNMAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//

RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//OMC//

RUEHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI

RUEHRLA/CHUSMTM RIYADH SA

RUEHAUSA/NSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//

BT

UNCLAS

~~SECRET//NOFORN//OPORD DESERT SHIELD//PUBLIC AFFAIRS~~

A. USCINCENT 111630Z AUG 90, SAB.

1. REF A FROM USCINCENT PROPOSED ANNEX F TO OPORD DESERT SHIELD

PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND IS APPROVED WITH THE FOLLOWING CHANGES:

PAGE 03 RUEKJCS9849 UNCLAS

A. PARA 2C(1) (A). CHANGE TO READ, "ASD(PA) WILL ENSURE TIMELY

NOTIFICATION AND DEPLOYMENT OF THE DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL, IF

ACTIVATED. ASD(PA) WILL COORDINATE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE

(DOS) TO OBTAIN HOST GOVERNMENT APPROVAL FOR DOD NATIONAL NEWS

MEDIA POOL AND WILL ASSIST USCENTCOM PA AS APPROPRIATE TO OBTAIN APPROVAL FOR USCENTCOM REGIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOLS ENTRY INTO THE AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR). DETAILED INFORMATION, SUPPORT ARRANGEMENTS AND ITINERARIES FOR EACH POOL DEPLOYMENT WILL BE FORWARDED BY USCENTCOM TO OASD(PA) FOR APPROVAL."

B. PARA 2C(1)(B). CHANGE TO READ, "RELEASE OF INFORMATION AUTHORITY WILL ULTIMATELY BE DELEGATED BY MESSAGE TO USCINCENT. USCINCENT FWD JTB(S), AND OTHER COMMANDS DESIGNATED BY ASD(PA) AND USCINCENT AS REQUIRED OR UPON ACTIVATION OF JIBS."

C. PARA 2C(1)(C). CHANGE TO READ, "ASD(PA) WILL ASSIST USCINCENT PA AS APPROPRIATE ON A CONTINUING BASIS DURING THIS OPERATION."

D. PARA 4C(5). LAST SENTENCE. DELETE WORDS, "AN INTERVIEWS."

E. PARA 7I. CHANGE TO READ, "DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL AND USCENTCOM REGIONAL MEDIA POOL MEMBERS WILL BE..."

F. APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX F. PARA 1, SENTENCES 3, 4 & 5. CHANGE TO READ, "NMRS SHOULD BE INFORMED OF THE SENSITIVITY OF THE INFORMA-

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS9849 UNCLAS

TION AND ASKED NOT TO RELEASE IT. U.S. MILITARY ACCREDITATION IS ISSUED BASED ON NMRS OBSERVANCE OF THE ESTABLISHED GROUND RULES."

G. APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX F. PARA 2C(1)(A); SECOND SENTENCE. CHANGE TO READ, "ALL DATES MUST BE: 'IN THE PERSIAN GULF' OR 'ABOARD THE USS (FILL IN NAME OF SHIP) IN THE PERSIAN GULF.' THERE CAN BE NO MENTION OF COUNTRY OF EMBARK IN REPORTING."

2. OASD(PA) POC FOR PLANS IS LTC JERRY R. HARKE, USA, A/V 223-1073, COMM (202) 693-1073 FOR MEDIA QUERIES, LCDR SATTERFIELD, A/V 227-5131, COMM (202) 697-5131.

BT

#9849

NNNN

File PA-
On (6)

UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

RECEIVED AT 11:37 Z

IMMEDIATE RUCJACC USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

00000000 RUCJACC2719 2301113-UUUU--RUOCHAA.

ZNR UUUUU

O 181100Z AUG 90

FM USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

TO RUEBSAA/USCINCCENT FWD//PA//

RHDTAAA/COMUSCENTAF LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

RHDTAAA/USCENTAF FWD HNS ELEMENT

RHDCSRB/COMUSARCENT FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//

RUDCIHA/ARCENT FWD//CC/CS/PA//

RHDTAAA/COMUSARCENT//PA//

RUCJACC/COMUSCENT MACDILL AFB FL

RUMDCRA/CS I REF

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD (PA):DDI/DPL//

RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEACAC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEHAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//DD//

RUCLBPA/CDR24THINFDIV FT STEWART GA//PA//

RUCIPFT/CDR 101ST ABN DIV AASLT FT CAMPBELL KY//PA//

RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RHIFAAA/JIB USCINTCOM DIAHRAN SA

RUMRAB/CS III REF//PA//

RULYSCC/CS I REF//PA//

PAGE 2 RUCJACC2719 UNCLAS

RUCUAAA/CINCPAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//

RHDCSRB/CINCPAC FT MCPHERSON GA

RHDTAAA/COMUSCENTAF LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

PUETRSG/USMTH DIAHRAN SA

RHNGJTF/CJTFME

RUMCBAA/COMIDEASTFOR

RUEQHHA/CDRXVIIIABNCPRPS FT BRAGG NC//PA//

RHTEFAA/ITFM DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHTEHHA/CDRXVIIIABNCPRPS FWD//CC//

RHTEHHA/CDRXVIIIABNCPRPS FWD//PA//

RUEBLEA/CHUSMTH RIYADH SA//

BT

UNCLAS

RUCJACC/CC/PA//

ATTN/SUBJECT: PUBLIC AFFAIRS BRIEFS FOR DESERT SHIELD UNITS

FF:PA/USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL 140800Z AUG 90//

(Amex F)

UNCLASSIFIED, EXCEPTING THE LINEARITY OF SHORT NOTICE MEDIA
VISITS TO DEPLOYED UNITS.

01 OF 02
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
U UNCLASSIFIED U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

RECEIVED AT 11:37 Z

IMMEDIATE RUCJACC USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

2. THE INFUX OF MEDIA MAKES INTERVIEWS WITH INDIVIDUAL

PAGE 3 RUCJACC2719 UNCLAS

SERVICEMEMBERS MORE LIKELY AND THE REQUIREMENT FOR ADHERENCE TO
SECURITY GUIDELINES OF PARTICULAR IMPORTANCE. TO THAT END,
PERSONNEL SHOULD BE WELL BRIEFED ON GUIDELINES CONTAINED IN REF A
AS WELL AS THE FOLLOWING:

A. PRIMARY ISSUES TO EMPHASIZE IN MEDIA ENCOUNTERS ARE
UNCLASSIFIED GENERIC UNIT MISSION AND OPS/TRAINING IN SUPPORT OF
THAT MISSION. SERVICEMEMBERS SHOULD CONFINE THEIR COMMENTS TO
UNCLASSIFIED GENERALITIES WITHOUT REVEALING INFORMATION WHICH
COULD JEOPARDIZE CURRENT OR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

B. SPECIFICS SUCH AS NUMBERS OF TROOPS, THEIR LOCATIONS, AND
DISPOSITIONS AS WELL AS CAPABILITIES OF EITHER U.S. OR IRAQI
FORCES WILL NOT BE DISCUSSED.

C. DO NOT RESPOND TO "WHAT IF" OR HYPOTHETICAL QUESTIONS
THAT CAUSE YOU TO SPECULATE ON FUTURE OPERATIONS AND/OR MILITARY
ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA.

D. DO NOT DISCUSS POSSIBLE WEAKNESSES, SHORTFALLS, OR
PROBLEM AREAS.

3. REMIND INTERVIEWEES THAT ALL INTERVIEWS OR DISCUSSIONS WITH
THE MEDIA ARE ON THE RECORD.

4. REQUEST WIDEST DISSEMINATION OF THIS MESSAGE TO DEPLOYED

PAGE 4 RUCJACC2719 UNCLAS

UNITS.//

BT

#2719

Handwritten: PAC (circled) *12/20/80*
7)

Handwritten: B

01TUZYUW RULY3G4932 2371710-0000--RHHB...

ZNR 00000

RHHMBRA T COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI

RHHMBAH T CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI

RHILHAF T CDR82DABNDIV FWD CMG

RHIPACC T ARGENT FWD/USCENTCOM FWD HAS

RHIVFAA T CDRXVIIIABNCRFS FWD

RHIVHGA T CDR35THSIGRDE FWD

RHIVHIA T CDR13THCOSCOM FWD

RHIVHJA T 92NDABNDIV FWD

RHMPMBB T USS VANDEGRIFT/US BARBY USS BID/US TAYLOR

RHMPMBB T USS ROBERT G BRADLEY

RHMPMDD T USS FLINT/US GOLDBOROUGH/US BRITTON/US REASNER

RHMPMDD T USS CIMARRON

RHPABNA T USS WHITE PLAINS

RHPBATM T USS ANTIETAM

RHPBAYA T USS ENGLAND

RHPBBRA T USS DAVID R RAY

RHPBZTV T USS JCUETT

RHRAJSP T USS SCOTT

RHRATIC T USS TIGANDEROGA

RHTMMAA T USS JOHN L HALL

RHTMDD T USNS NEOSHO/US SHRIBACRI

RUEAHOA T NGB WASHINGTON DC

RUEBSAA T DCACA DEPL IED

RUFNPA T SIXTHFLT PA DET NAPLES II

RUFNGSR T SIXTHFLT REP GASTA IT

RUFRIKE T USS DWIGHT D EISENHOWER

RUFMDA T CTF SIX ZERO

RUFROJQ T COMSIXTEFLT

RUHGAJH T USNS ANDREW J HIGGINS

RUEGCRG T COMCARGRU ONE

RUEGJTF T CJTFME

RUEGNON T USS INDEPENDENCE/COMDESRON TWO THREE/COMCAIRWING FOURTEEN

RUEGOAA T COMSEVENTHFLT/COMUSNAVCENT

RUEGRPG T USS LASALLE/COMUSNAVCENT

RUEGWIS T USS WISCONSIN

RUEHQQA T CG FAFAC

RUEHQBA T CG FIRST MEB

RUMRABB T CG III MEF

RWDCAA T CG I MEF

O 251715Z AUG 90

FM USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

TO AIG 7888

INFO RUCJACC/USCINCENT MACDILL AFB FL//BGR//

BT

UNCLAS

MSGID/SYS.RR4/CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJECT: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE FOR OPERATION DESERT

SHIELD: MODIFICATION OF NEWS MEDIA GROUND RULES//

RMKS/1. AS PER SECDEF DIRECTION, PUBLIC RELEASE OF SERVICE

MEMBERS' NAMES AND HOMECOMES IS NOW PERMITTED WITH THE CONSENT OF

THE MILITARY PERSON INVOLVED. IDENTIFICATION OF SPECIFIC

SUBORGANIZATIONS BELOW THE DIVISION OR BRIGADE LEVELS, NUMBERED

Handwritten: 000000 010 04

Handwritten: PA
CG

Handwritten: 13
15

Handwritten: CENTCOM

ATP FORCING WING LEVELS, ETC., IS ALSO PERMITTED NOW.
2. TOMERSON ATTS RELEASES MAY BE COMPLETED WITH SERVICE MEMBERS' CONSENT.

1. USOPWTCOM POC: MAJ TOMERSON, AV 958-5895, COMM [913] 830-
7005.//

BT
#4032

END

11 15 1984

PRIORITY

 * UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD = 265 1991

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1401 2631930-UUUU--RHIPJCS.

ZNR UUUUUU

P 172100Z SEP 90

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT

RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT

RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT

RHIHDAA/COMSOCCENT

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//

RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//PA//

RHIPJCS/CENTCOM COMCEN

BT

UNCLAS

SUBJ: GUIDANCE ON WASHINGTON POST ARTICLE OF 16 SEP 90

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/CINCENTPA//

RMKS/1 AN ARTICLE BY RICK ATKINSON IN THE 16 SEP 90 WASHINGTON POST QUOTED AIR FORCE CHIEF OF STAFF GENERAL MICHAEL DUGAN EXTENSIVELY ON THE SUBJECT OF AIR POWER AND TARGETING IN OPERATION DESERT SHIELD. 2. FOLLOWING THE PUBLICATION OF THIS ARTICLE, THE FOLLOWING EXCHANGE TOOK PLACE ON FACE THE NATION BETWEEN LESLIE STAHL AND NATIONAL SECURITY ADVISOR BRENT SCOWCROFT:

STAHL: THERE ARE BIG STORIES ON THE FRONT PAGE OF THE NEWSPAPERS TODAY THAT WE ARE BUILDING UP AN OFFENSIVE CAPABILITY IN SAUDI ARABIA. ONE REPORT IN THE WASHINGTON POST, QUOTING THE CHIEF OF STAFF OF THE AIR FORCE, SAYS WE ARE ACTUALLY TARGETING SADDAM HUSSEIN HIMSELF--POSSIBLY HIS FAMILY AND EVEN HIS MISTRESS. ARE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA1401 UNCLAS

WE GOING ON THE OFFENSE? ARE WE PLANNING AN OFFENSIVE ATTACK ON IRAQ?

SCOWCROFT: THE BUILD UP IS STILL GOING ON FOR THE PURPOSES THE PRESIDENT HAS DESCRIBED. ...I WOULD JUST POINT OUT THAT GENERAL DUGAN IS NOT IN THE CHAIN OF COMMAND, AND HE DOES NOT SPEAK FOR THE ADMINISTRATION.

STAHL: SO ARE YOU SAYING WE HAVE NOT TARGETED HIS FAMILY AND--

SCOWCROFT: WE HAVE CONTINGENCY PLANNING FOR ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HAPPEN. THAT IS ONLY PRUDENT. THE PRESIDENT HAS DESCRIBED OUR STRATEGY WHICH IS TO DEFEND SAUDI ARABIA, TO IMPOSE ECONOMIC SANCTIONS, AND TO FORCE SADDAM HUSSEIN TO WITHDRAW FROM KUWAIT.

STAHL: BUT WHEN YOU SEE MORE THAN ONE STORY APPEARING, DO WE HAVE A DIFFERENT CONCERTED EFFORT THAT WE ARE MOVING INTO A POSITION WHERE WE COULD ATTACK?

SCOWCROFT: WE ARE BUILDING AN ADEQUATE CAPABILITY TO DEAL WITH THE SITUATION. SADDAM HUSSEIN HAS AN ARMED FORCE OF OVER 500,000 MEN AND THAT IS A BIG, CAPABLE MILITARY FORCE.

STAHL: WE WANT HIM TO KNOW WE COULD ATTACK, OBVIOUSLY.
 SCOWCROFT: WE WANT HIM TO KNOW WE ARE SERIOUS.

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD = 263 1531

LATER IN A NEWSCAST ON CNN SCOWCROFT SAID IN RESPONSE TO A QUESTION:

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA1401 UNCLAS

ABOUT THE POST STORY. WE DON'T TALK ABOUT CONTINGENCY PLANS
WHAT I AM SAYING IS CONTINGENCY PLANS ARE BROAD AND DEAL WITH
ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HAPPEN. I CERTAINLY WOULD NOT WANT TO TALK
ABOUT TARGETING.

3. AUTHORIZED SPOKESMEN SHOULD NOT COMMENT ON OPERATIONAL PLANS AND
POTENTIAL TARGETS. AS STATED ABOVE, OUR STRATEGY IS TO DEFEND SAUDI
ARABIA TO ENFORCE ECONOMIC SANCTIONS. RESTATEMENT OF THAT STRATEGY
IS ENCOURAGED IN RESPONDING TO QUERIES. QUERIES REGARDING GENERAL
DUGAN SHOULD BE REFERRED TO OASD(PA).

4. RECOMMEND SENIOR OFFICERS CONTINUE TO PROVIDE MEDIA INTERVIEW
OPPORTUNITIES WITH THE CLEAR UNDERSTANDING BEFOREHAND THAT THEY WILL
NOT RESPOND TO ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT PUBLISHED REPORTS QUOTING GENERAL
DUGAN ON THE SUNDAY, 16 SEPT 90 WASHINGTON POST STORY BY RICK
ATKINSON.//

BT

#1401

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

01 02 261400Z SEP 90 PP RR UUUU

NO OPS

USCINCCENT/CCPA//

COMUSNAVCENT//PA//

UNCLAS

AMPN/SUBJ: INTERNAL INFORMATION RELEASE AUTHORITY//

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/MESSAGE/SECDEF WASH DC ASDPA/101659ZSEP90//

REF/B/OPLAN ANNEX F/USCINCCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. THIS MESSAGE IS A RETRANSMISSION OF A USCINCCENT CCPA MESSAGE 241600Z SEP 90, WHICH WAS NOT CORRECTLY ADDRESSED TO COMUSNAVCENT PA.

2. REF A PROVIDES INFORMATION ON USCENTCOM RELEASE AUTHORITY. REF B IS ANNEX F (PUBLIC AFFAIRS) TO USCENTCOM OPLAN DESERT SHIELD.

3. COMPONENTS ARE HEREBY GRANTED RELEASE AUTHORITY FOR GENERAL INTERNAL FEATURE INFORMATION. INTERNAL MEDIA INCLUDES UNIT NEWSLETTERS, BASE NEWSPAPERS AND SERVICE MAGAZINES SUCH AS SOLDIER, AIRMAN, ALL HANDS, MARINES. TYPES OF INFORMATION RELEASEABLE INTERNALLY BY COMPONENTS INCLUDES:

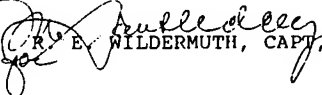
A. INFORMATION ON LIFESTYLES, FOOD, BILLETING, ETC.

B. TRAINING IN THEATER.

CCPA

MICHAEL DOUBLEDAY, CDR USN
CINCCENT/CCPA, 479-1234, EXT 2701

DISC: CCPA#10
FILE: RELAUTH


R. E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN CCPA

UNCLASSIFIED

261400Z SEP 90

UNCLASSIFIED

02 02 261400Z SEP 90 PP RR UUUU

C. UNIT CAPABILITIES IN GENERAL, I.E. AIR MOBILE, RAPID DEPLOYMENT, AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT, ETC.

D. UNCLASSIFIED, GENERIC, PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED-FOR-RELEASE INFORMATION ON WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT CAPABILITIES.

4. ENSURE COMPONENT UNITS COMPLY WITH APPENDIX 3 OF ANNEX F TO OPLAN DESERT SHIELD, WHICH LISTS GROUND RULES FOR RELEASE OF INFORMATION.

5. THIS RELEASE AUTHORITY DOES NOT EXTEND TO INFORMATION INTENDED FOR EXTERNAL NEWS OUTLETS. THIS INCLUDES STARS AND STRIPES, AS WELL AS ARMY/NAVY/AIR FORCE TIMES.

6. USCINCCENT CCPA POC IS CDR DOUBLEDAY, 011-966-1-479-1234, EXT 2716.//

UNCLASSIFIED

261400Z SEP 90

IMMEDIATE

* U N C L A S S I F I E D *

#10
TOP

DAAMUCYUN RHIPAAA2363 2721644-UUUUU--RHHMERA PHIMAA RUCBSAA RUEHJCS
PUENAAA RUHMS RUFTRSB RUHG8AA RUHGSCC
ZNP UUUUU
O 281300Z SEP 90
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT//
RUFTREE/USMTH DHAKHAN SA//JIB//
INFO RUEHJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA/DDI/DPL//
RUHG8AA/COMIDEASTFOR//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//
RHHMERA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//O13//
RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//NOEP//
RUHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT
RUHMS/USDAO MUSCAT
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RUHGSCC/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX
RUHGSCC/CTU ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT PT ONE
RUHGSCC/CTU ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT PT FOUR
BT
UNCLAS

SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - PAG FOR AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS ARM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/A/MESSAGE/COMUSNAVCENT/281526ZSEP90/NOTAL//
RMKS/1. WITH REGARDS TO REF A, INFORMATION REGARDING THIS EVOLUTION
MAY BE USED IN RESPONSE TO QUERY ONLY
2. FOLLOWING RESTATES REF A WITH CHANGES. STATEMENT: (QUOTE)
ELEMENTS OF THE FOURTH MARINE EXPEDITIONARY BRIGADE AND AMPHIBIOUS
TASK GROUP TWO ARE CONDUCTING A ROUTINE AMPHIBIOUS TRAINING EXERCISE
IN THE NORTHERN ARABIAN SEA FROM 29 SEPT THROUGH 3 OCT 1990.
(UNQUOTE) QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS IN RESPONSE TO QUERY:
Q1 -- WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS EXERCISE?
A1 -- THE PURPOSE OF THE OPERATION IS TO CONTINUE TRAINING NAVY AND
MARINE CORPS PERSONNEL IN AMPHIBIOUS LANDING SKILLS AND TO

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS
RE-FAMILIARIZE THESE FORCES WITH A DESERT ENVIRONMENT.
Q2 -- IN WHAT COUNTRY WILL THIS EXERCISE TAKE PLACE?
A2 -- FOR SECURITY REASONS, WE CANNOT COMMENT ON THE EXACT LOCATION
OF THIS PARTICULAR EXERCISE.
NEW Q3 -- IS THIS TRAINING NORMAL?
NEW A3 -- YES IT IS. DURING ANY DEPLOYMENT WE SEEK EVERY OPPORTUNITY
TO TRAIN MILITARY UNITS IN OPERATIONAL SKILLS
Q4 (PREVIOUSLY Q3) -- HOW MANY PERSONNEL WILL BE INVOLVED IN THE
OPERATION?
A3 -- THE EXACT NUMBER OF MARINES AND NAVY PERSONNEL IS NOT AVAILABLE
BECAUSE OF SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS
Q5 -- WHAT OPERATIONS WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE EXERCISE?
A5 -- THE EXERCISE WILL INCLUDE A SURFACE AND HELIBORNE OPS ON A

IMMEDIATE

* U N C L A S S I F I E D *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOO =

REMOTE BEACHHEAD

Q5 -- WILL MEDIA BE ALLOWED TO SEE THE EXERCISE?
A6 -- DUE TO SECURITY CONSTRAINTS, THE MEDIA WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO
VIEW THE OPERATION
Q7 -- HOW MANY SHIPS WILL BE INVOLVED IN THE EXERCISE?
A7 -- APPROXIMATELY EIGHTEEN (18) NAVY SHIPS WILL PARTICIPATE
Q8 -- HOW MANY AIRCRAFT WILL PARTICIPATE IN THE OPERATION?

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA UNCLAS

A8 -- APPROXIMATELY NINETY (90) FIXED WING AND HELICOPTERS WILL
PARTICIPATE

Q9 -- WILL LIVE FIRE OPERATIONS BE CONDUCTED?

A9 -- ONLY SMALL ARMS FIRE WILL BE EXPENDED

Q10 -- WHO WILL BE IN CHARGE OF THESE OPERATIONS?

A10 -- REAR ADMIRAL LAPLANTE, USN, COMMANDER AMPHIBIOUS GROUP TWO,
WILL COMMAND THE AMPHIBIOUS FORCES AND MAJOR GENERAL JENKINS, USMC,
WILL COMMAND THE LANDING FORCE

Q11 -- IS THIS OPERATION A REHEARSAL FOR A FUTURE AMPHIBIOUS LANDING
IN THE PERSIAN GULF?

A11 -- WE DO NOT SPECULATE OR COMMENT ON FUTURE SHIP OR AMPHIBIOUS
OPERATIONS. THIS IS ROUTINE TRAINING FOR AMPHIBIOUS FORCES

3. USCINCCENT POC FOR PAG IS CDR DOUBLEDAY, 966-1-479-1234, EXT
2716. MEDIA POC IS LCDR KNOX AT EXT 2801.//

BT

#3263

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

TAP - 275 0000

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3785 2780025 UNCLAS RHIP05

ZNR UUUUU *****

P 041710Z OCT 90

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD PA//

RUHGCC/COMUSNAVCENT

INFO RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//DDO/02//

RUHGBAA/COMIDEASTFOR

RHFJBRA/COMINENARCOM CHARLESTON SC//00/115//

RUHGCC/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE

RUHGCC/CTU ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE PT ONE

RHIPAAA/NAVCENT RIYADH SA

RHIPJCS/CENTCOM COMCEN//

BT

UNCLAS

SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - MCM PA GUIDANCE (U)

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/CON/CTU/150.3.2/01/OCT90//

REF/B/MSG/COMUSNAVCENT/011800Z0CT90//

RMKS/1. FOLLOWING STATEMENT, BASED ON REF A AND B, WAS APPROVED FOR RELEASE AND PROVIDED TO NEWS MEDIA REPS IN SAUDI ARABIA 2 OCT 90. (QUOTE) FOUR U.S. MINESWEEPERS ARRIVED IN THE ARABIAN GULF AND WILL COMMENCE TRAINING AND OPERATIONS IMMEDIATELY. THE FOUR MINESWEEPERS WERE TRANSPORTED FROM NORFOLK, VIRGINIA TO THE ARABIAN GULF ABOARD THE DUTCH HEAVY LIFT SHIP SUPER SERVANT III (UNQUOTE)

2. FOLLOWING Q'S AND A'S APPROVED FOR USE ICW ABOVE STATEMENT

Q1. IS THIS FIRST TIME ANY U.S. NAVY MINESWEEPERS HAVE ENTERED OR OPERATED IN THE ARABIAN GULF?

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA3785 UNCLAS

A1. NO. U.S. NAVY MINESWEEPERS AND MINE COUNTERMEASURE HELICOPTERS OPERATED IN THE GULF IN 1987-88 DURING THE IRAN-IRAQ WAR TO PROTECT AMERICAN FLAGGED AND OTHER ALLIED OIL TANKERS.

Q2. WHAT MINESWEEPERS WERE TRANSPORTED?

A2. THE MINESWEEPERS ARE USS AVENGER (MCM-1) AND USS LEADER (MSO-490), HOMEPORTED IN CHARLESTON, SC. USS IMPERVIOUS (MSO-449) HOMEPORTED IN MAYPORT, FL. AND USS ADROIT (MSO-509), HOMEPORTED IN LITTLE CREEK, VA.

Q3. HOW LONG DID IT TAKE THE MINESWEEPERS TO REACH THE GULF?

A3. THE TRANSIT TOOK 33 DAYS. CHARTERED BY THE MILITARY SEALIFT COMMAND, THE HEAVY SHIP SUPER SERVANT III OFF-LOADED THE MINESWEEPERS ON OCT 3, 1990 NEAR BAHRAIN.

Q4. WHERE WILL THE SHIP OPERATE FROM?

A4. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.

Q5. WHAT WILL BE THEIR AREA OF OPERATIONS?

A5. THE MINESWEEPERS WILL OPERATE IN THE WATERS OF THE ARABIAN GULF.

Q6. WILL HELICOPTERS BE USED FOR MINESWEEPING?

A6. YES, IF NECESSARY, MH 53E MINE COUNTERMEASURE HELICOPTERS FROM

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED * T00 -

HM-14 DET 1, NORFOLK, VIRGINIA WILL BE PART OF THE U.S. MINE
COUNTERMEASURES GROUP PARTICIPATING IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION DESERT

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA//// UNCLAS
SHIELD?

Q7. HOW WILL THE MH-53E'S ARRIVE IN THE GULF?

A7. IF NEEDED, THE HELOS WILL ARRIVE VIA C-5A GALAXY AIRLIFT FROM
THEIR HOMEBASE IN NORFOLK, VA.

Q8. HAVE THE HELOS ARRIVED YET? IF NOT, WHEN?

A8. NO, THEY ARE NOT CURRENTLY IN THEATER. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE
OPERATIONS.

Q9. WHO WILL BE THE OPERATIONAL COMMANDER OF THE U.S. MINE
COUNTERMEASURES GROUP OPERATING IN THE ARABIAN GULF?

A9. VICE ADMIRAL H.H. MALE, JR. COMUSNAVCENT IS THE OPERATIONAL
COMMANDER OF ALL U.S. NAVAL FORCES PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION DESERT
SHIELD. CAPTAIN FRANKLIN G. "MIKE" WEST, USN, COMMANDER, U.S. MINE
COUNTERMEASURES GROUP, HAS TACTICAL CONTROL OVER MINESWEEPING
OPERATIONS.

Q10. WHAT TYPE OF MINE COUNTERMEASURES WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED?

A10. SURFACE, AND IF REQUIRED, AIRBORNE MINE COUNTERMEASURES
(AMCM/SMCM) WILL BE CONDUCTED TO ENSURE VITAL WATERWAYS REMAIN CLEAR.

Q11. CAN YOU DESCRIBE THE MINESWEEPERS?

A11. USS AVENGER (MCM-1) IS 224 FEET LONG, HAS A BEAM OF 33 FEET AND
DISPLACES 1,312 TONS. SHE HAS A COMPLEMENT OF 74 OFFICERS AND

PAGE 04 RHIPAAA//// UNCLAS

ENLISTED CREWMEMBERS. USS ADROIT (MSO-509) IS 172 FEET LONG, HAS A
BEAM OF 35 FEET AND DISPLACES 853 TONS. SHE HAS A COMPLEMENT OF 77
OFFICERS AND ENLISTED CREWMEMBERS. USS INFERIOUS (MSO-449) AND USS
LEADER (MSO-490) ARE BOTH "AGGRESSIVE CLASS" MINESWEEPERS. THEY ARE
172 FEET LONG, WITH A BEAM OF 5 FEET AND DISPLACE 853 TONS. THEY
EACH HAVE CREWS OF 77 OFFICERS AND MEN.//

BT
#3710

NNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

(#12)

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAAS219 2981243-UUUU--RUCJACC RUEHC RUEHJI RUEHRH
RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUFRJFK RUFRVLA RUHGBAA RUHGNQI RUHGEC RUHGEGG
ZNR UUUUU

O 251200Z OCT 90

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA/DDI/DPL//

RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PARC//

RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC//O9C//

RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//O0/O2//

RUHGBAA/COMUSMIF

RUHGNQI/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR

RUFRVLA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FIVE

RUHGSCC/COMCARGRU TWO

RUHGSGG/COMCRUDESGRU EIGHT

RUHGNQI/USS INDEPENDENCE

RUFRJFK/USS JOHN F KENNEDY

RUHGSCC/USS SARATOGA

RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH

RUEHRH/USDAO RIYADH SA

RUEHJI/AMCONSUL JEDDAH

BT

UNCLAS

SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE - CARRIER BATTLE GROUP TURNOVER PRESS
STATEMENT

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM//

REF/A/M/COMUSNAVCENT/231443Z OCT 90//

RMKS/1. BASED ON THE INFORMATION CONTAINED REF A: FOLLOWING PAG IS
APPROVED FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE REGARDING THE USS JOHN F KENNEDY

(CV-67) CARRIER BATTLE GROUP TURNOVER TO USS SARATOGA (CV-60)

(QUOTE) THE AIRCRAFT CARRIER USS SARATOGA (CV-60) WILL BEGIN A
NORMAL TURNOVER OF OPERATIONS WITH THE CARRIER USS JOHN F KENNEDY

(CV-67) 24 OCT 90 IN THE RED SEA. SARATOGA HAS BEEN OPERATING IN THE
EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN SEA PRIOR TO ASSUMING DUTY IN THE RED SEA.

(UNQUOTE)

2. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS:

PAGE 02 RHIPAA\ UNCLAS

Q1. WHY IS USS SARATOGA REPLACING USS KENNEDY?

A1. THE CARRIERS ARE HOLDING A ROUTINE ROTATION OF DUTIES.
THIS ROTATION ALLOWS FOR A VARIETY OF TRAINING SITUATIONS WHILE
MAINTAINING THE HIGH DEGREE OF COMBAT READINESS REQUIRED IN SUPPORT
OF OPERATION DESERT SHIELD.

Q2. DOES THIS MOVE REFLECT A CHANGE IN OPERATIONS OF FUTURE
OPERATIONS IN THE RED SEA/PERSIAN GULF AREA?

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

- A2. NO
Q3. WHERE ARE THE CARRIERS HOMEPORTED?
A3. USS SARATOGA IS HOMEPORTED IN MAYPORT, FL. USS JOHN F. KENNEDY IS HOMEPORTED IN NORFOLK, VA.
Q4. HOW LONG WILL THE SARATOGA REMAIN IN THE RED SEA?
A4. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.
Q5. WHERE WILL THE USS JOHN F. KENNEDY GO?
A5. WE DO NOT DISCUSS FUTURE OPERATIONS.
Q6. IS THERE A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE COMBAT CAPABILITIES OF THE TWO CARRIERS?
A6. NO. EACH CARRIER HAS A SIMILAR COMPLEMENT OF PERSONNEL AND AIRCRAFT.
Q7. HOW LONG IS THE TURN OVER EXPECTED TO TAKE?

PAGE 03 RHIPAA\ UNCLAS

- A7. APPROXIMATELY TWO DAYS.
Q8. HOW MANY ESCORTS ARE ASSIGNED TO THE SARATOGA BATTLE GROUP?
A8. THE SARATOGA BATTLE GROUP CONSISTS OF SIX SHIPS.
3. QUESTIONS BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE REFERRED TO USCINCCENT JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU (JIB) IN RIYADH, SA. TEL (COMM) 966-1-479-1234, EXT 2801, FOR RESPONSE.
CLOSTEXT//
BT
#5219

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

121

PAGE 01 OF 02
OPR: CCPA (01)

013382 03/21/22

INFO: CCJ3 (01) CCJ5 (01) POLAD (01)
----- 04/0005Z A1 ALC (TOTAL COPIES: 004)

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA4698 3372131-UUUU--RUCJACC.
ZNR UUUUU
P 031809Z NOV 90
FM USCINCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHQGAA/COMUSNAVCENT
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RHIUFAA/COMUSCENTAF
RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN
RHIHDA/COMSOCCENT
INFO RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//USIS//
RUEHDO/AMEMBASSY DOHA//USIS//
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//USIS//
RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT//USIS//
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//USIS//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//AFD:PA/DPL//
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEADWD/HQ DA WASHINGTON DC
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC
RUSNNOA/CINCEUR VAHINGEN GE//E(PA//
RUCJACC/USCINCENT REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
ZEN/OPM SANG RIYADH
RUEHEG/AMEMBASSY CAIRO//USIS//
RUFTREB/USMTM DHAHRAN SA//JIR//
BT

UNCLAS
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE - MEDIA COVERAGE OF
CHRISTMAS/HANUKKAH HOLIDAY IN DESERT SHIELD AOR//
REF/A/RMG/USCINCENT/121200ZNOV90/NOTAL//
AMPN/SUBJ: COMMAND POLICY ON THE CELEBRATION OF HANUKKAH AND
CHRISTMAS 1990//
RMKS/1. THE CHRISTMAS/HANUKKAH HOLIDAY SEASON IS A TRADITIONAL
FOCUS FOR MEDIA COVERAGE OF U. S. FORCES DEPLOYED IN RESPONSE TO
INTERNATIONAL CRISES. WHILE IT IS DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AND
U. S. CENTRAL COMMAND POLICY TO ENCOURAGE COVERAGE OF U. S. FORCES
IN THE AOR. IN REGARD TO THE RELIGIOUS ASPECTS OF THE
CHRISTMAS/HANUKKAH HOLIDAY, THIS POLICY MUST BE EXECUTED IN A
MANNER THAT IS CONSISTENT WITH HOST COUNTRY SENSITIVITIES, TRADITIONS
AND LAWS.
2. REF A PROMULGATED COMMAND POLICY FOR THE CONDUCT OF RELIGIOUS
SERVICES AND DISPLAY OF NON-ISLAMIC RELIGIOUS AND SECULAR SYMBOLS
BECAUSE LAWS AND CUSTOMS VARY IN THIS REGARD THROUGHOUT THE AOR, A
CIVILIAN AND MILITARY MEDIA COVERAGE OF THE RELIGIOUS ASPECTS OF
HOLIDAY EVENTS INVOLVING U. S. FORCES WILL BE PERMITTED AS FOLLOWS:
A. IN SAUDI ARABIA, QATAR, UNITED ARAB EMIRATES, OMAN AND OTHER
NATIONS WHERE LAW OR CUSTOM DICTATE THAT CHRISTIAN OR JEWISH
WORSHIP SERVICES BE HELD IN A DISCRETE MANNER, MEDIA COVERAGE OF
U. S. PERSONNEL ATTENDING WORSHIP SERVICES OR ENGAGING IN INDIVIDUAL
ACTS OF RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCE SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. THIS POLICY
IS ESTABLISHED TO PROTECT THE U. S. SERVICEMEMBERS' OPPORTUNITIES TO
HAVE RELIGIOUS MINISTRY. IT IS IN NO WAY AN ATTEMPT TO HINDER MEDIA
COVERAGE OF DESERT SHIELD OPERATIONS. U. S. FORCES SERVICEMEMBERS
MAY, AT THEIR DISCRETION, RESPOND TO QUESTIONS DURING INTERVIEWS
THAT TOUCH ON RELIGIOUS SUBJECTS OF A PERSONAL NATURE (I.E., WILL
YOU/DID YOU ATTEND SERVICES, WHAT IS YOUR RELIGIOUS AFFILIATION,
ETC.) SECULAR, NON-RELIGIOUS HOLIDAY/SEASON GREETINGS RELATED
"HI-MOMS" AND STATION BREAK DROP-INS FOR BROADCAST/PRINT IN THE
UNITED STATES AS AN ADJUNCT TO OTHER COVERAGE ARE ENCOURAGED.
DECORATIONS AND SETTINGS FOR VISUAL COVERAGE MUST CONFORM TO REF A.
B. IN BAHRAIN AND OTHER LOCATIONS WHERE LOCAL NATIONALS/OTHER
CIVILIANS HAVE FREE ACCESS TO CHRISTIAN OR JEWISH WORSHIP SERVICES,
MEDIA MAY BE PERMITTED TO COVER SERVICEMEMBERS PARTICIPATING IN

13

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 OF 02 RHIFAAA 4698

013302

03/21422

ORGANIZED WORSHIP SERVICES. IF SERVICES ARE CONDUCTED IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN, CONCURRENCE OF COGNIZANT EMBASSY/USIS OFFICIALS SHOULD BE OBTAINED BEFORE COMMITMENTS ARE MADE TO MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES. MEDIA COVERAGE OF SERVICES, HOWEVER, WILL NOT BE SOLICITED. THIS IS TO PRECLUDE THE PERCEPTION THAT THE U.S., AT THE EXPENSE OF THE HOST GOVERNMENT, IS TRYING TO MAKE AN ISSUE OF RELIGIOUS FREEDOM WITH THE MORE RESTRICTIVE NATIONS.

C. U.S. NAVY SHIPS, WHETHER AT SEA OR IN PORT, ENJOY SOVEREIGN STATUS. MEDIA COVERAGE OF HOLIDAY RELIGIOUS SERVICES IS ENCOURAGED TO ALLAY CONCERNS THAT U.S. FORCES ARE NOT BEING PROVIDED PROPER RELIGIOUS SERVICE SUPPORT. COMUSNAVCENT SHOULD IDENTIFY POTENTIAL COVERAGE VENUES AND COORDINATE MEDIA AVAILABILITIES WITH JIB DHAHRAN/COG EMBASSY/USIS REPS AS APPROPRIATE.

3. NOTHING IN THIS POLICY SHOULD BE CONSTRUED AS AN ATTEMPT TO LIMIT OR RESTRICT THE RIGHT OF THE INDIVIDUAL SERVICE MEMBER TO PRACTICE THE TENETS OF THEIR RELIGION.

4. USCINCCENT WILL RESOLVE DISPUTES BETWEEN MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES AND LOCAL COMMANDS OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY. REQUESTS TO COVER RELIGIOUS SERVICES THAT CANNOT BE RESOLVED AT THE LOCAL LEVEL SHOULD BE REFERRED, VIA THE CHAIN OF COMMAND, TO USCINCCENT RIYADH JIB AT 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2801.

5. USCINCCENT POC: LCDR RON MORSE, USII, PHONE 0966-1-479-1234//
EXT 2730//

BT

#4698

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAG

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD = 315 10

#14

OAAUZYUW RUCJACC1166 3151420-UUUU--RHIPAAA

3NR UUUUU

G 111402Z NOV *****90

FM USCENCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCES//

TO USCINCCENT//

O 100637Z NOV 90

FM USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//

TO RHOLCNE/CINCUSNAVEUR LONDON UK//PA//

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD-PA/DPL//

RUFHMD/AMEMBASSY MADRID

RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//DJS-PA//

RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//SPACOS//

RUCJACC/USCINCCENT MACDILL AFB FL//JIB-CCPA//

RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC

RUFROJQ/COMSIXTHFLT//PAO//

RUFNSKA/COMFAIRMED NAPLES IT//PAO//

RULYSCC/CTF SIXTY SEVEN

RULYSCC/PATRON ELEVEN

BT

UNCLAS

SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE FOR DEPLOYMENT OF ELEMENTS OF PATRON

11/6

PAGE 02 RUCJACC1166 UNCLAS

ELEVEN IN SUPPORT OF DESERT SHIELD

A. SECDEF WASHINGTON DC 241812Z AUG 90 (NOTAL)

B. FONECON HQ USEUCOM (CDR WOODHOUSE)/USNAVEUR (LT PAPP) 9 NOV 90

1. IAW REF A AND AS DISCUSSED REF B, FOL ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE

DEPLOYMENT OF THE ELEMENTS OF PATRON ELEVEN IN SUPPORT OF

USCINCCENT OPERATION DESERT SHIELD WAS RELEASED BY USEUCOM AT

100700Z NOV 90 AND IS AUTHORIZED FOR IMMEDIATE USE. (QUOTE)

ELEMENTS OF THE U.S. NAVAL FORCES EUROPE PATROL SQUADRON ELEVEN ARE

DEPLOYING FROM SIGONELLA, ITALY TO THE MIDDLE EAST. THE SQUADRON

WILL DEPLOY P-3 AIRCRAFT AND ASSOCIATED PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT TO

SUPPORT THE U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND IN OPERATION DESERT SHIELD.

(UNQUOTE)

2. FOL Q'S AND A'S ARE AUTHORIZED FOR USE IN RESPONSE TO QUERY.

Q1. WHEN DID THE AIRCRAFT BEGIN DEPARTING?

A1. THE FIRST ELEMENTS OF THE SQUADRON LEFT SIGONELLA DURING THE WEEK OF 5 NOV 90.

Q2. HAVE THEY ALREADY ARRIVED IN THE MIDDLE EAST?

A2. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE SPECIFICS OF THEIR DEPLOYMENT.

Q3. HOW MANY AIRCRAFT WILL BE DEPLOYED?

A3. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE SPECIFICS OF THEIR DEPLOYMENT.

PAGE 03 RUCJACC1166 UNCLAS

Q4. HOW LONG WILL THESE UNITS BE IN THE MIDDLE EAST?

(F)
Media
ACTION

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD = 315 I

A4. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE SPECIFICS OF THEIR DEPLOYMENT.
Q5. WHERE WILL THESE UNITS BE BASED?
A5. IN SAUDI ARABIA. WE WILL NOT SPECIFY THE LOCATION BEYOND THAT.
Q6. HOW MANY P-3 AND ASSOCIATED PERSONNEL ARE NORMALLY BASED IN EUROPE/ITALY?
A6. THERE ARE NORMALLY 15 P-3 AIRCRAFT BASED IN EUROPE. PATROL SQUADRON 11 SUPPORTS 8 P-3 AIRCRAFT AND 560 PERSONNEL. OTHER P-3 ARE BASED IN ROTA, SPAIN.
Q7. HOW MANY PEOPLE WILL DEPLOY TO THE MIDDLE EAST WITH THE PATROL SQUADRON ASSETS?
A7. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE SPECIFICS OF THEIR DEPLOYMENT.
Q8. WHAT IS THE MISSION OF PATROL SQUADRON ELEVEN?
A8. ANTI-SUBMARINE WARFARE, SURFACE SURVEILLANCE, AND SEARCH AND RESCUE.
Q9. DOESN'T THE DEPLOYMENT OF THESE ELEMENTS OF PATROL SQUADRON ELEVEN TAKE AWAY FROM YOUR COMMITMENT TO NATO'S/SIXTH FLEET'S READINESS?
A9. NO. THE DEPLOYMENT OF THESE FORCES SIGNIFICANTLY ENHANCES OUR

PAGE 04 RUCJACC1166 UNCLAS
ABILITY TO SUPPORT THE MULTINATIONAL FORCES IN PLACE TO RESTORE STABILITY IN THE GULF REGION. PATROL SQUADRON ELEVEN'S HIGH STATE OF READINESS AND STRATEGIC FLEXIBILITY DUE TO ITS FORWARD DEPLOYMENT IN EUROPE ARE PARTICULARLY IMPORTANT TO THE SUCCESS OF THE MULTINATIONAL EFFORT IN RESPONSE TO THE MIDDLE EAST CRISIS. ADDITIONAL P-3 AIRCRAFT HAVE ALSO BEEN MOVED INTO THE MEDITERRANEAN TO ENSURE CONTINUED MISSION COVERAGE IN THE AREA.
3. QUESTIONS BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE REFERRED TO THE USCINCEUR PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE AT AV 430-8447/8486. COMM 01-49-711-680-8447/8486.
BT
#1166

NNNN*****

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

INMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

0AANZYUM RHIPAA3627 3191311-0000 -RHHMBRA RHIHDA RHIIMAA RHIPAA
RHIUFAA RUDDHAA RUDDHAA RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUFRLA RUFRSB RUHGBAA RUHGNON RUHGOWA RUHGSCC RUHSGG RUHGVKA.
ZNR 00000

O P 150800Z NOV 90

FM USCINCENT//CCPA//

TO RUHGSCC/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//

RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//

RUDDHAA/COMUSARCENTHAIN//PA//

RUFRSB/USMTM DHAHRAN SA//JIB//

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD-PA/DPL//

RHIHDA/COMSOCCENT//

RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//

RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC//

RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC//O9C//

RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//

RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//

RHIIMAA/CG I MEF

RUHGOWA/CG FOURTH MEB

RHIPAA/COMUSMARCENT REAR//

RHIPAA/NAVCENT RIYADH SA//

RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT TWO//

RUDDHAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE//

RUHGNON/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR//

RUFRLA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FIVE//

RUHGVKA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX//

RUHSGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT//

RUHGSCC/USS NASSAU

RUHGSCC/USS GUAM

RUHGSCC/USS GUNSTON HALL

BT

UNCLAS//

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - EXERCISE IMMINENT THUNDER PAG//

RMKS/1. THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT AND Q'S AND A'S ARE CLEARED FOR USE
AS APPROPRIATE AFTER 151100Z NOV 90.

2. FOLLOWING STATEMENT WILL BE RELEASED AT JIB DHAHRAN AT 151100Z
NOV 90. QUOTE: DESERT SHIELD UNITS OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY, NAVY,
AIR FORCE, AND MARINE CORPS, ALONG WITH ROYAL SAUDI AIR FORCE, NAVAL
AND MARINE UNITS, WILL PARTICIPATE IN EXERCISE IMMINENT THUNDER, A
JOINT, COMBINED EXERCISE TO BE CONDUCTED IN SAUDI ARABIA FROM 15 TO
21 NOVEMBER 1990. THE EXERCISE WILL CONSIST OF AN AMPHIBIOUS LANDING
IN THE EASTERN PROVINCE OF SAUDI ARABIA, AIR TO AIR AND CLOSE AIR
SUPPORT OF GROUND FORCES TRAINING, AND TRAINING BY MARINES ASHORE.
16 SHIPS AND APPROXIMATELY 1000 MARINES AND 1100 AIRCRAFT WILL BE

INMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

PAGE 02 RHIPAAAA UNCLAS//

INVOLVED IN THE EXERCISE.

(PARA) THE PURPOSE OF EXERCISE IMMINENT THUNDER IS TO CONDUCT DESERT SHIELD TRAINING IN JOINT AND COMBINED OPERATIONS FOR PARTICIPATING FORCES AND TO ENHANCE AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE SKILLS.

(PARA) PARTICIPATING UNITS INCLUDE: U.S. NAVY UNITS OF THE MIDDLE EAST FORCE, USS MIDWAY CVBG, AMPHIBIOUS GROUP TWO, 4TH MEB, U.S. AIR FORCE, U.S. ARMY, AND SAUDI UNITS TO BE ANNOUNCED SEPARATELY. UNQUOTE.

3. FOLLOWING Q'S AND A'S PROVIDED FOR USE AS APPROPRIATE:

Q1. IS THERE ANY REAL WORLD SIGNIFICANCE TO THE NAME OF THE EXERCISE?

A1. NO. THE NAME OF THE EXERCISE CONFORMS TO JCS GUIDELINES AND HAS NO PARTICULAR REAL WORLD SIGNIFICANCE

Q2. WILL NEWS MEDIA BE ALLOWED TO COVER THE LANDING?

A2. YES

Q3. IS IMMINENT THUNDER A REHEARSAL FOR SUBSEQUENT OPERATIONS AGAINST IRAQI FORCES IN IRAQ OR KUWAIT?

A3. IMMINENT THUNDER IS BEING CONDUCTED TO GIVE PARTICIPATING FORCES TRAINING IN JOINT AND COMBINED OPERATIONS AND TO ENHANCE AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE SKILLS.

PAGE 03 RHIPAAAA UNCLAS//

Q4. GIVEN THE CURRENT POLITICAL ENVIRONMENT, ISN'T CONDUCTING A LARGE AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISE SOMEWHAT PROVOCATIVE AND COUNTERPRODUCTIVE TO DIPLOMATIC EFFORTS TO SETTLE THE CRISIS?

A4. NO. EXERCISE IMMINENT THUNDER IS PART OF AN ON-GOING DESERT SHIELD TRAINING

Q5. IS IMMINENT THUNDER THE FIRST AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISE IN THE REGION?

A5. NO. U.S. FORCES HAVE CONDUCTED THREE PREVIOUS AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISES IN THE REGION.

Q6. DOES THE PARTICIPATION OF USS MIDWAY IN THE EXERCISE INDICATE A NEED TO ENHANCE AIR DEFENSE AGAINST A POSSIBLE IRAQI REACTION TO THE EXERCISE?

A6. NO. CVBG SUPPORT FOR AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS IS A WELL ESTABLISHED ELEMENT OF AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE. THE PROCEDURES AND SKILLS INVOLVED REQUIRE ALL ELEMENTS OF THE AMPHIBIOUS TASK FORCE SUPPORTING THE OPERATION TO BE INVOLVED, INCLUDING CARRIER-BASED AIR AND NAVAL SURFACE COMBATANTS.

Q7. WILL MIDWAY ENTER THE ARABIAN GULF TO SUPPORT THE EXERCISE?

A7. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE DETAILS OF FUTURE OPERATIONS

Q8. HAVE THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR US FORCES CHANGED DURING THE EXERCISE OUT OF CONCERN ABOUT IRAQI REACTION TO THE EXERCISE?

PAGE 04 RHIPAAAA UNCLAS//

A8. WE DO NOT DISCUSS THE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT

Q9. WILL THERE BE ANY LIVE AMMUNITION TRAINING DURING IMMINENT

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOP

THUNDER

AS NO

4. QUERIES BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE REFERRED TO

USCINCENT JIB AT 0966 1-479 1234 EXT 2808. USCINCENT PA

FOC: LCDR RON MORSE AT 0966 1-470-1234 EXT 2730.//

BT

#3627

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* U N C L A S S I F I E D *

TOD -

FAAITYUW PUUPAAATTA 321209Z 100000 - PHOGSPB PHCUAAA PHDIAAA RHEQAAA
RHHMERA RHITHAA RHUEFAA RUHJACC RUHLEVA RUHCHAA RUEACMC RUEADWD
RUEAUSA RUEAUSA RUEHJCS RUENAAA RUHGOHA RUHSGCC RUSNNOA RUVRFAA
ZNF 100000

P 170000Z NOV 90

FM USCINCCENT//COPPA//

TO RUHCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//PA//

RHUEFAA/USCENTAF FWD HOS ELEMENT//PA//

RUHCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//AFWD-PAD//

RHITHAA/COMUSARCENT//PA//

RUHSGCC/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//

INFO RUHJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//PAPA-MRD//

RUEAUSA/NSB WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUHJACC/USCENTCOM FEAR MACDILL AFB FL//COPPA//

PHCUAAA/HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//

RUEAUSA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PRAT//

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC

RUEACMC/CHC WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEHJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

PHCUAAA/USCINCTRANS SCOTT AFB IL

PHOGSPB/CINCPAC FT MCPHERSON GA//ECPPA//

RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUSNNOA/USCINCEUP VAHINGEN GE//ECPPA//

RHEQAAA/HQ USAF RAMSTEIN AB GE//PA//

PHOGSPB/ARCENT FEAR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//

RHIDIAAA/CENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

RHHMERA/COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//PA//

RUVRFAA/HQ AFRES PORTIN AFB GA//PA//

RUHLEVA/COMNAVRESFOR NEW ORLEANS LA//PA//

RUEAUSA/OCAR WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUHGOHA/CO FOURTH NEB//PA//

BT

UNCLAS

SECTION 1 OF 2

SUBJ: DESEPT SHIELD MEDIA GROUND RULES//

OPER/DESEPT SHIELD//

MSGTO/SYS.RRN/USCINCCENT COPPA//

REF: A/M/SECDEF WASH DC 181142Z OCT 90//

PNP: ALL WITH THE CONSTANT FLOW OF HOMETOWN MEDIA INTO THE AOR, THERE IS A NEED TO ENSURE THE MEDIA ARE BRIEFED ON OPERATION GROUND RULES BEFORE THEY ARRIVE IN THEATER. THESE GUIDELINES ARE PROVIDED FOR THIS PURPOSE AND ARE INTENDED TO MAKE MEDIA TRAVEL MORE PRODUCTIVE FOR BOTH THE MEDIA AND THE UNIT.

2. IN ADDITION TO THE GROUND RULES LISTED IN REF 'A', WHICH ARE SPECIFIC TO HOMETOWN MEDIA, HOMETOWN MEDIA MUST ALSO FOLLOW THE GROUND RULES FOR ALL MEDIA. IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT HOMETOWN MEDIA SIGN A DOCUMENT AGREEING TO THESE GROUND RULES PREFERABLY PRIOR TO ENTERING THE THEATER BUT DEFINITELY PRIOR TO COMMENCING COVERAGE.

#16

PRIORITY

* U N C L A S S I F I E D *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

PAGE 02 PHIPAAAAA UNCLAS

IN THE AOP THE GROUND RULES WILL PROTECT THE SECURITY AND SAFETY OF THE FORCES INVOLVED WHILE ALLOWING THE MEDIA THE GREATEST PERMISSIBLE FREEDOM AND ACCESS IN COVERING STORIES.

B. GROUND RULES FOLLOW

A. ALL INTERVIEWS WITH NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES WILL BE "ON THE RECORD". SECURITY AT THE SOURCE WILL BE THE POLICY.

B. ALL NAVY EMBARK STORIES WILL STATE THAT THE REPORT IS COMING "FROM THE ARABIAN GULF RED SEA, OR NORTH ARABIAN SEA." STORIES WRITTEN IN SAUDI ARABIA MAY BE DATED "EASTERN SAUDI ARABIA", "CENTRAL SAUDI ARABIA", ETC. STORIES FROM OTHER PARTICIPATING COUNTRIES MAY BE DATED FROM THOSE COUNTRIES ONLY AFTER THEIR PARTICIPATION IS RELEASED BY DOD. NO SPECIFIC LOCATIONS WILL BE USED WHEN FILING THE STORIES.

C. MEDIA MUST REMAIN WITH A MILITARY ESCORT AT ALL TIMES UNTIL RELEASED, AND FOLLOW THEIR INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING YOUR ACTIVITIES. THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE NOT INTENDED TO HINDER REPORTING BUT ARE TO FACILITATE TROOP MOVEMENT, ENSURE SAFETY, AND PROTECT OPERATIONAL SECURITY.

D. THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES OF INFORMATION ARE NOT RELEASABLE AND APPLY TO U.S. AND ALLIED FORCES:

PAGE 03 PHIPAAAAA UNCLAS

- NUMBER OF TROOPS
- NUMBER OF AIRCRAFT
- NUMBERS REGARDING OTHER EQUIPMENT (E.G. ARTILLERY, TANKS, RADARS, TRUCKS, WATER, ETC.)
- NAMES OF MILITARY INSTALLATIONS/SPECIFIC GEOGRAPHIC LOCATIONS OF MILITARY UNITS IN THE CENTOM AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOP) (UNLESS SPECIFICALLY RELEASED BY DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.)
- INFORMATION REGARDING FUTURE OPERATIONS
- INFORMATION CONCERNING SECURITY PRECAUTIONS AT MILITARY INSTALLATIONS
- PHOTOGRAPHY THAT WOULD SHOW LEVEL OF SECURITY AT MILITARY INSTALLATIONS, ESPECIALLY AERIAL AND SATELLITE PHOTOGRAPHY
- PHOTOGRAPHY THAT WOULD REVEAL THE NAME OR SPECIFIC LOCATION OF MILITARY FORCES OR INSTALLATIONS
- RULES OF ENGAGEMENT DETAILS
- INFORMATION ON INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION ACTIVITIES TO INCLUDE TARGETS, METHODS, RESULTS
- INFORMATION ON SPECIAL UNITS, UNIQUE OPERATIONS, METHODOLOGY/TACTICS (AIR OPS, ANGLES OF ATTACK, SPEEDS, ETC.), NAVAL TACTICAL/EVASIVE MANEUVERS, ETC.

PAGE 04 PHIPAAAAA UNCLAS

INFORMATION IDENTIFYING POSTPONED OR CANCELLED OPERATIONS.

- IN CASE OF OPERATIONAL NECESSITY, ADDITIONAL SPECIFIC

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* U N C L A S S I F I E D *

TOD *

GUIDELINES MAY BE NECESSARY TO PROTECT TACTICAL SECURITY
E THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES ARE RELEASABLE:

- ARRIVAL OF MAJOR U.S. UNITS IN CENTCOM AOR WHEN OFFICIALLY ANNOUNCED BY A U.S. SPOKESPERSON. MODE OF TRAVEL (SEA OR AIR) AND DATE OF DEPARTURE FROM HOME STATION.
- APPROXIMATE FRIENDLY FORCE STRENGTH FIGURES, AFTER REVIEW BY HOST NATION GOVERNMENT.
- APPROXIMATE FRIENDLY CASUALTY AND POW FIGURES, BY SERVICE.
- APPROXIMATE ENEMY CASUALTY AND POW FIGURES FOR EACH ACTION, OPERATION.
- NON-SENSITIVE, UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION REGARDING U.S. AIR, GROUND, AND SEA OPERATIONS (PAST AND PRESENT).
- FRIENDLY FORCE SIZE IN AN ACTION OR OPERATION WILL BE ANNOUNCED USING GENERAL TERMS SUCH AS "MULTI-BATTALION," "NAVAL TASK FORCE," ETC. SPECIFIC FORCE/UNIT IDENTIFICATION/DESIGNATED MAY BE RELEASED WHEN IT HAS BECOME PUBLIC KNOWLEDGE AND NO LONGER WARRANTS SECURITY PROTECTION.
- IDENTIFICATION AND LOCATION OF MILITARY TARGETS AND,

PAGE 05 PH1PAAAXXX UNCLAS

OBJECTIVES PREVIOUSLY UNDER ATTACK

- GENERIC ORIGIN OF AIR OPERATIONS SUCH AS "LAND" OR "CARRIER BASED."
- DATE/TIME/LOCATION OF PREVIOUS CONVENTIONAL MILITARY MISSIONS AND ACTIONS AS WELL AS MISSION RESULTS.
- TYPES OF ORDONANCE EXPENDED WILL BE RELEASED IN GENERAL TERMS RATHER THAN SPECIFIC AMOUNTS.
- NUMBER OF AERIAL COMBAT OR RECONNAISSANCE MISSIONS OR SORTIES FLOWN IN THEATER OR OPERATIONAL AREA.
- TYPE OF FORCES INVOLVED (INFANTRY, ARMOR, MARINES, CARRIER BATTLE GROUP).
- WEATHER AND CLIMATE CONDITIONS.
- ALLIED PARTICIPATION BY TYPE OF OPERATION (SHIPS, AIRCRAFT, GROUND UNITS, ETC.) AFTER APPROVAL OF HOST NATION GOVERNMENT.
- CONVENTIONAL OPERATION NICKNAMES.
- NAMES AND HOMETOWNS OF U.S. MILITARY UNITS/INDIVIDUALS MAY NOW BE RELEASED.
- F IF YOU ARE NOT SURE WHETHER AN ACTION YOU WILL TAKE WILL VIOLATE A GROUND RULE, CONSULT WITH YOUR ESCORT OFFICER PRIOR TO TAKING THAT ACTION.

PAGE 06 PH1PAAAXXX UNCLAS

- G MEDIA MUST CARRY AND SUPPORT ANY PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL GEAR THEY BRING WITH THEM, INCLUDING PROTECTIVE CASES FOR PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT, BATTERIES, CABLES, CONVERTERS, ETC.
- H MEDIA SHOULD BE PREPARED TO COVER THE HIGH COST OF VISITING SAUDI ARABIA (SUCH AS \$100 PER NIGHT LODGING, \$30 PER MEAL

PRIORITY

* U N C L A S S I F I E D *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD -

DINING, GROUND TRANSPORTATION, TELEPHONE CALLS, ETC.
CASH. RYALS IS A MUST. RYALS CAN BE OBTAINED AT MILITARY
INSTALLATIONS IN SAUDI ARABIA.

I. INTERVIEWS WITH MILITARY PERSONNEL ENTERING/DEPARTING THE
MINISTRY OF DEFENSE OR OTHER PUBLIC PLACES WILL BE COORDINATED IN
ADVANCE BY THE JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU. THERE WILL BE NO
"AMBUSH" INTERVIEWS.

J. RELIGIOUS CONSIDERATIONS

A. NON ISLAMIC RELIGIOUS SERVICES ARE HELD IN THE AOR BUT IN
KEEPING WITH HOST NATION SENSITIVITIES, ARE HELD IN A DISCREET
MANNER.

B. COMMANDS ARE AUTHORIZED TO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT SERVICES ARE
BEING HELD AND THAT THE RELIGIOUS NEEDS OF ALL PERSONNEL ARE BEING
MET.

C.

BT

#3730

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

PAANTYUW PHTR0000771 321200Z 00001 RHG05RB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHFQAAA
RHHMBRA RHITMAA RHUFRAA RUEHACC RUELEVA RUDDCHAA RUEACHC RUEADWD
RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEHJCS RUENAAA RUHQOWA RUH05CC RUSNNOA RUVRFAA
ZNR 000001

P (170012 NOV 90
FM USCINCENT//CCPA//
TO RUDDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//PA//
RHUFRAA/USCENTAF TWO HOS ELEMENT//PA//
RUDDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//AFHQ-PAD//
RHITMAA/COMUSARCENT//PA//
RUH05CC/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
INFO RUEHJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//SAPA-MRD//
RUEAUSA/NSB WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUHJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
RHCUAAA/HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//DATT//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//
RUEACHC/CHC WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEHJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHCUAAA/USCINCTHANS SCOTT AFB IL//
RHG05RB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//ECPA//
RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUP VATHINGEN GE//ECPA//
RHFQAAA/HQ USAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//PA//
RHG05RB/ARCENT REAR FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RHDIAAA/CENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RHHMBRA/COMUSNAVCENT PEARL HARBOR HI//PA//
RUVRFAA/HQ AFRES ROBINS AFB GA//PA//
RUELEVA/COMNAVPERFOR NEW ORLEANS LA//PA//
RUEAUSA/OCAR WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUHQOWA/CG FOURTH NEB//PA//

BT

UNCLAS

FINAL SECTION OF E

MEDIA COVERAGE OF RELIGIOUS SERVICES IS NOT AUTHORIZED, EXCEPT ON
U.S. NAVY SHIPS IN INTERNATIONAL WATERS

5. FOR YOUR INFORMATION AND PLANNING: DURING THE ACTUAL DEPLOYMENT,
UNITS ARE IN A TRANSIENT MODE, ARE NOT LIKELY TO BE IN THE FACILITIES
WHERE THEY WILL ULTIMATELY BE BASED, AND MAY NOT HAVE TELEPHONE
AND/OR VEHICLE SUPPORT. ADDITIONALLY, THEIR INITIAL EFFORTS ARE
DIRECTED TOWARDS PREPARATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF THEIR MISSION RATHER
THAN ACTUAL MISSION EXECUTION. ONCE A UNIT HAS BEEN IN COUNTRY FOR A
PERIOD OF TIME, THEY WILL BE CONDUCTING THEIR MISSION AND HAVE THE
FACILITIES TO SUPPORT MEDIA VISITS

6. AS AN OPTION, RECOMMEND UNITS WAIT UNTIL THEY ARE ESTABLISHED
IN COUNTRY BEFORE HOSTING HOMETOWN MEDIA. UNITS SHOULD IDENTIFY
MEDIA THEY DESIRE TO HOST AND A PA ESCORT PRIOR TO THEIR
DEPARTURE. ONCE A UNIT IS IN COUNTRY, ESTABLISHED, AND READY TO

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOO -

PAGE 02 RHIP440113 UNCLAS

ADEQUATELY RECEIVE MEDIA. THE UNIT CAN THEN COORDINATE WITH ITS CENTRAL COMMAND COMPONENT AND HOMEBASE TO ACTIVATE MEDIA TRAVEL PLANS.

7. POC FOR LOCAL NEWS MEDIA TRAVEL IS CAPT JOE DAVIS, USAF, PHONE (COM) 966-01 479-1234 EXT 2812

8. POC(S) FOR GROUND RULES ARE LT COL MIKE GALLAGHER, USAF, AND LCDR DAVE PROX, USN, PHONE (COM) 966-01 479-1234 EXT 2801 //

BT

#2771

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) File 130

01 02 221906Z NOV 90 PP PP UUUU

NO OPS

17

USCINCCENT//CCCS//

COMUSARCENT MAIN//G3/PA//

COMUSMARCENT//G3/PA//

COMUSNAVCENT//N3/PA//

USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//DO/PA//

INFO OASD WASHINGTON DC//PA//

USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

USCENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

USMTM DHAHRAN SA//JIB//

UNCLAS

SUBJ: INVITATIONAL TRAVEL ORDERS FOR NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/USCINCCENT/CCPA MSG/140414Z AUG 90//

REF/B/DESERT SHIELD OPORD/ANNEX F, PARA 5H//

REF/C/DOD INSTRUCT 5435.2//

RMKS/1. ACCREDITED NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES ARE AUTHORIZED TO TRAVEL ABOARD MILITARY AIRCRAFT WITHIN THE AOR FOR THE DURATION OF OPERATION DESERT SHIELD IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFS A, B, AND C. THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR MANAGING THIS PROGRAM IS DELEGATED TO COPY: CCPA

R.E. WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN
CCPA, 479-1234, EXT 2709

MTF DISK #16
FILE: TRANSPOR

R.B. Johnston

R.B. JOHNSTON, MAJGEN, USMC COS

UNCLASSIFIED

221906Z NOV 90

UNCLASSIFIED

02. 02 221906Z NOV 90 PP PP UUUU

CENTCOM/CCPA.

2. MEDIA TRAVEL ABOARD MILITARY AIRCRAFT WITHIN THE AOR IS DEEMED TO BE IN THE BEST INTEREST OF THE U.S. GOVERNMENT, AND WILL BE PROVIDED ON A NON-REIMBURSABLE BASIS, SUBJECT TO MISSION REQUIREMENTS AND AIRCRAFT AVAILABILITY. TRAVEL WILL ONLY BE AUTHORIZED IN CONJUNCTION WITH AN ORGANIZED NEWS MEDIA TOUR UNDER PUBLIC AFFAIRS ESCORT.
3. THIS INVITATIONAL TRAVEL ORDER WILL BE CARRIED AT ALL TIMES BY THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS ESCORT OFFICER, AND WILL BE PRESENTED WHEN REQUIRED BY THE INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT COMMANDS, ALONG WITH THE NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVE'S FULL NAME, SOCIAL SECURITY AND/OR PASSPORT NUMBER.
4. CENTCOM/CCPA POC IS CAPT DAVIS (USAF), 479-1234, EXT 2816.//

UNCLASSIFIED

221906Z NOV 90

UNCLASSIFIED

01 04 031111Z DEC 90 PP

UUUU

OPS

USCINCCENT

COMUSNAVCENT

COMUSARCENT MAIN

COMUSMARCENT

COMUSCENTAF

INFO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD PA//

CHINFO WASHINGTON DC

DA WASHINGTON DC//PA//

OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PATT//

CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//

USMTM DHAHRAN SA//JIB//

UNCLAS

SUBJECT: MEDIA COVERAGE INITIATIVES

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM//

RMKS 1. EXPERIENCE HAS SHOWN US THAT A PROACTIVE MEDIA PLAN WORKS TO OUR ADVANTAGE TO HIGHLIGHT OUR GREAT PEOPLE AND EQUIPMENT. THIS ALSO PREEMPTS POSSIBLE FUTURE NEGATIVE STORIES BY MEDIA WORKING THEIR OWN AGENDAS.

2. SOME OF THE INITIATIVES IN THIS DIRECTION WHICH ARE BEING

COPY: CCPA

DAVID B. KNOX, LCDR, USN3-P
CCPA, 479-1234, EXT 2801

DISK: MEDIA 5 1/2
FILE: MEDIACOV

C.A.H. WALLER, LTG, USA CCDC

UNCLASSIFIED

031111Z DEC 90

UNCLASSIFIED

02 04 021111Z DEC 90 PP PP UUUU

CONDUCTED ARE NAVY RED SEA EMBARKS, WEEKLY RIYADH MEDIA TOUR PACKAGE AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT TO THE DHAHRAN JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU (JIB) TO MOVE PRESS POOLS TO FORWARD LOCATIONS.

3. THESE EFFORTS ARE ONLY THE BEGINNING. THERE ARE NUMEROUS OTHER ACTIVITIES WHICH SHOULD BE ACCOMPLISHED THAT WOULD NOT ONLY HIGHLIGHT THE QUALITY OF OUR PEOPLE IN DESERT SHIELD, BUT ALSO DEMONSTRATE THE CAPABILITIES OF U.S. MILITARY HARDWARE TO THE AMERICAN PEOPLE.

4. THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF SUGGESTED INITIATIVES TO BUILD ON EFFORTS IN PARA 2 ABOVE AND OBTAIN MORE POSITIVE MEDIA COVERAGE FOR MORE UNITS. THIS LIST IS NOT ALL INCLUSIVE, BUT ONLY A STARTING POINT. REQUEST COMPONENTS REVIEW THIS LIST, DETERMINE ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES OF A LIKE NATURE AND THEN COORDINATE WITH SUBORDINATE UNITS TO SUPPORT THESE INITIATIVES WITHIN OPERATIONAL CAPABILITIES. ALL SUPPORT WILL BE DIRECTED TO THE DHAHRAN JIB, UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.

5. FOR ARCENT:

A. WEEKLY BRADLEY, M1 OR M1A1 ORIENTATION TRIPS WITH UNCLASSIFIED SYSTEMS OVERVIEW BRIEFINGS.

B. MORE COVERAGE OF COMBINED ARMS LIVE-FIRE TRAINING WITH, FOR



UNCLASSIFIED

021111Z DEC 90

UNCLASSIFIED

03 04 021111Z DEC 90 PP PP UUUU

EXAMPLE, MORTARS, 155MM ARTILLERY, TOWS, BRADLEYS, M1 OR M1A1, AND CLOSE-AIR-SUPPORT AIRCRAFT, SUCH AS COBRAS AND APACHES.

C. HELICOPTER RAPPELLING DEMONSTRATIONS.

D. NBC DECONTAMINATION UNIT VISITS, TO INCLUDE UNCLASSIFIED BRIEFINGS ON TRAINING, PREPAREDNESS, AND A FUCHS DEMONSTRATION.

F. INCREASED HAWK BATTERY TOURS WITH UNCLASSIFIED SYSTEMS BRIEFINGS.

G. INCREASED OVERNIGHT STAYS WITH FORWARD-DEPLOYED TROOPS.

6. FOR NAVCENT:

A. MONTHLY P-3 MISSION FLIGHT AND UNCLASSIFIED SYSTEMS BRIEFING.

B. CONTINUED AND INCREASED NAVAL EMBARKS FROM ONE TO THREE-DAY DURATION TO COVER INTERDICTION OPERATIONS, WITH UNCLASSIFIED OVERVIEW BRIEFINGS.

C. VISITS TO MINE COUNTERMEASURE SHIP WITH UNCLASSIFIED BRIEFING ON TRAINING AND OPERATIONS.

D. MORE COVERAGE OF COMBINED ARMS LIVE-FIRE DEMONSTRATIONS, TO INCLUDE CAS AIRCRAFT, SUCH AS A-6, AV-8B, AND F/A-18.

E. MORE COVERAGE OF AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISES.

7. FOR CENTAF:

A. WEEKLY E-3 OR KC-135 MISSION FLIGHTS FOR 4-10 NEWS MEDIA TO



UNCLASSIFIED

021111Z DEC 90

UNCLASSIFIED

04 04 021111Z DEC 90 PP PP UUUU

INCLUDE UNCLASSIFIED SYSTEMS BRIEFING.

B. MONTHLY F-117A, F-16, OR EF-111 STATIC DISPLAYS IN DHAHRAN WITH PILOT INTERVIEWS AND PHOTO OPPORTUNITIES.

C. LIVE-FIRE DEMONSTRATION WITH CAS AIRCRAFT, SUCH AS A-10 AND F-16.

D. INCREASED OVERNIGHT STAYS AT AIR FORCE FACILITIES.

8. DHAHRAN JIB POCS ARE CDR VAN SICKLE (USN) AND LTC LAIDIG (USA), 03-891-8555, EXT 106 OR 461. CENTCOM/PA POCS ARE CAPT DAVIS (USAF) AND CAPT WELCH (USAF), 479-1234, EXT 2816.//

aw

UNCLASSIFIED

021111Z DEC 90

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAAS036 3421437-UUUU--RHHMBRA RHIIHAA RUEKJCS RUEKJCS
RUFHMS RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGNQN RUHGBAA RUHSGG RUHGBAA

ZNR UUUUU

P 081200Z DEC 90

FM USCINCENT//CCPA//

TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD PA//OCD/CDL

RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC

RUHGBAA/COMIDEASTFOR

RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//O137

RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//NO2P//

RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT

RUFHMS/USDAO MUSCAT NU

RHHMBRA/COMUSMARCENT

RUFTRSA/JIB USCINCENTCOM DHARAN SA//

RUHGNQN/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR

RUHGNQN/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR

RUHGVKA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX

RUHGVKA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX

RUHSGGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT

RUHSGGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT

BT

UNCLAS

SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE FOR AMPHIBIOUS EXERCISE//
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//

REF/A/GENADMIN/COMUSNAVCENT/030513DEC90//

AMPN/PROPOSED GUIDANCE FOR EXERCISE SEA SOLDIER III//

REF/B/RMG/CTG 150.6/041123NOV90/NOTAL

AMPN/PROJECTED SCHEDULE FOR EXERCISE//

REF/C/RMG/USCINCENT/140800ZJUG90//

AMPN/ANNEX FOXTROT TO DESERT SHIELD GFORO//

RMKS/1. FOLLOWING IS AN APPROVED PUBLIC AFFAIRS STATEMENT AND Q'S

AND A'S FOR RESPONSE TO QUERY CONCERNING THE AMPHIBIOUS TRAINING

EXERCISE IN THE GULF OF OMAN TO BE CONDUCTED FROM 8-18 DEC 90

STATEMENT FOLLOWS: (QUOTE) ELEMENTS OF THE FOURTH MARINE

EXPEDITIONARY BRIGADE AND AMPHIBIOUS TAIN GROUP TWO ARE CONDUCTING A

PAGE 02 RHIPAAAXXXX UNCLAS

ROUTINE LANDING FORCE TRAINING EXERCISE ON THE ARABIAN PENINSULA FROM

8 DEC THROUGH 18 DEC 1990 (UNQUOTE)

2. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS IN RESPONSE TO QUERY

Q1 -- WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS EXERCISE?

A1 -- THE PURPOSE OF THE OPERATION IS TO CONTINUE TRAINING NAVY AND

MARINE CORPS PERSONNEL IN AMPHIBIOUS LANDING SHILLS AND OPERATIONS

ASHORE IN A DESERT ENVIRONMENT.

Q2 -- IN WHAT COUNTRY WILL THIS EXERCISE TAKE PLACE?

A2 -- WE CANNOT COMMENT ON THE EXACT LOCATION OF THIS EXERCISE

Q3 -- IS THIS TRAINING NORMAL?

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

A3 -- YES, IT IS. DURING ANY DEPLOYMENT WE SEEK EVERY OPPORTUNITY TO
TRAIN MILITARY UNITS IN OPERATIONAL SKILLS
Q4 -- HOW MANY PERSONNEL WILL BE INVOLVED IN THE OPERATION?
A4 -- THE EXACT NUMBER OF MARINES AND NAVY PERSONNEL IS NOT AVAILABLE
BECAUSE OF SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS.
Q5 -- WHAT OPERATIONS WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE EXERCISE?
A5 -- THE EXERCISE WILL INCLUDE SURFACE AND AIR OPERATIONS ON A
BEACHHEAD
Q6 -- WILL MEDIA BE ALLOWED TO SEE THE EXERCISE?
A6 -- DUE TO SECURITY CONSTRAINTS, THE MEDIA WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO

PAGE 03 RHIPAA\UNCLAS
VIEW THE OPERATION.

Q7 -- HOW MANY SHIPS WILL BE INVOLVED IN THE EXERCISE?
A7 -- DUE TO SECURITY CONSTRAINTS, WE CANNOT DELINEATE THE NUMBER OF
SHIPS PARTICIPATING.
Q8 -- HOW MANY AIRCRAFT WILL PARTICIPATE IN THE OPERATION?
A8 -- AIRCRAFT WILL PARTICIPATE, BUT DUE TO SECURITY CONSTRAINTS, I
CANNOT DELINEATE THE NUMBER OR TYPE.
Q9 -- WILL LIVE FIRE OPERATIONS BE CONDUCTED?
A9 -- YES, LIVE FIRE OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED WITH SMALL ARMS,
AND GROUND AND AVIATION AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. NO ARTILLERY OR BOMBS
WILL BE USED.
Q10 -- WHO WILL BE IN CHARGE OF THESE OPERATIONS?
A10 -- ADM J.B. LAPLANTE IS THE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE COMMANDER AND MCEN
H.M. JENKINS IS THE MARINE LANDING FORCE COMMANDER.
Q11 -- IS THIS OPERATION A REHEARSAL FOR A FUTURE AMPHIBIOUS LANDING
IN THE ARABIAN GULF?
A11 -- WE DO NOT SPECULATE OR COMMENT ON FUTURE OPERATIONS. THIS IS
ROUTINE TRAINING FOR AMPHIBIOUS FORCES.
Q12 -- WILL FOREIGN FORCES PARTICIPATE IN THE EXERCISE?
A12 -- WE CANNOT COMMENT ON THE PARTICIPATION OF FOREIGN FORCES

PAGE 04 RHIPAA\UNCLAS

3. QUESTIONS BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE REFERRED TO
USCINCENT JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU (JIB) IN RINGSB. SAUDI ARABIA
0966-1-479-1234, EXT 2801.77

BT
#5036

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

#20

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA5856.3522337-UUUU--RHIHDA RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUDCHAA
RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEHC RUEHMA RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUHQAAA RUSNNOA
ZNR UUUUU
R 181138Z DEC 90
FM USCINCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHQAAA/COMUSNAVCENT
RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT
RHIHDA/COMSOCCENT
RHIHDA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN SA//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD-PA/DPL//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//USIS//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAHINGEN GE//ECPA//
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC//O9C//
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC//
RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//
RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEAUSA/USAR COM&FAMSUPCEN WASHINGTON DC//

BT
UNCLAS
SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - PA POLICY/PLAN ON USE OF CRUISE SHIPS AS
REST AND REC AREAS FOR DESERT SHIELD PERSONNEL//
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT.CCPA//
RMKS/.1. PURPOSE: TO PROMULGATE PUBLIC AFFAIRS POLICY IN REGARD
TO THE USE OF CRUISE SHIPS AS REST AND RECREATION AREAS FOR
DESERT SHIELD PERSONNEL.
2. BACKGROUND: THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE IS CONTRACTING FOR
THE USE OF TWO CRUISE SHIPS AS REST AND RECREATION CENTERS FOR
U.S. FORCES SUPPORTING OPERATION DESERT SHIELD. THE FIRST IS
EXPECTED TO BEGIN OPERATING BEFORE CHRISTMAS 1990.
3. POLICY: IT IS USCINCENT POLICY TO MINIMIZE THE INTRUSION
CAUSED BY THE PRESENCE OF MEDIA INTO THE RARE AND LIMITED REST
AND RECREATION OPPORTUNITIES FOR OUR FORCES ACCORDINGLY.
PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS
COVERAGE OPPORTUNITIES FOR BOTH CIVILIAN AND MILITARY MEDIA WILL
BE LIMITED TO ONE OR TWO MEDIA POOL VISITS SUFFICIENT TO PERMIT
ACCESS BY BOTH PRINT AND ELECTRONIC MEDIA. OVERNIGHT OR OTHER
EXTENDED COVERAGE WILL NOT NORMALLY BE PERMITTED. REQUESTS FOR
ADDITIONAL COVERAGE WILL BE REFERRED TO COMUSNAVCENT PAO BAHRAIN
FOR CONSIDERATION ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.
4. IMPLEMENTATION: COMUSNAVCENT PAO BAHRAIN, IN COORDINATION WITH
USIS BAHRAIN, WILL SCHEDULE, ARRANGE AND SUPERVISE POOL MEDIA
ACCESS OPPORTUNITIES. ALL COVERAGE BY MILITARY MEDIA WILL BE POOLED

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOO =

AND PRODUCTS MADE AVAILABLE TO CIVILIAN MEDIA. MILITARY A/U COVERAGE SHOULD ALSO BE OBTAINED TO SERVICE OTHER MEDIA IN COUNTRY ON AN AS NEEDED BASIS.

5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: COMUSNAVCENT PAO IS AUTHORIZED DIRECT LIAISON WITH OTHER MILITARY COMMANDS AND COGNIZANT USIS OFFICES TO EXECUTE THIS PLAN. (USCINCENT PAO, RIYADH AND AFFECTED COMPONENT PAO'S SHOULD BE KEPT INFORMED AS PROGRAM IS IMPLEMENTED.)

6. THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT IS APPROVED FOR USE AS APPROPRIATE ICW THIS PROGRAM. QUOTE: THE U.S. MILITARY INTENDS TO CONTRACT TWO CRUISE SHIPS TO BE USED AS PART OF A REST AND RELAXATION (R&R) PROGRAM FOR OPERATION DESERT SHIELD TROOPS. THE FIRST IS UNDER

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

CONTRACT AND IS EXPECTED TO ARRIVE IN THEATER BEFORE CHRISTMAS. CERTAIN SPECIFIC DETAILS (INCLUDING THE LOCATION) OF THE R&R PROGRAM WILL NOT BE RELEASED BECAUSE OF SECURITY REASONS. UNQUOTE.

7. THE FOLLOWING Q'S AND A'S CAN BE USED IN RESPONSE TO QUERY:

Q1. HOW MANY SHIPS IS THE MILITARY LOOKING TO CONTRACT?

A1. THE MILITARY INTENDS TO CONTRACT TWO SHIPS.

Q2. HAVE ANY CONTRACT AWARDS BEEN MADE? IF SO, HOW MANY? TO WHAT COMPANIES?

A2. ONE CONTRACT AWARD HAS BEEN MADE TO CUNARD LINES OF GREAT BRITAIN FOR THE CUNARD PRINCESS.

Q3. HOW MUCH IS THE PROGRAM EXPECTED TO COST?

A3. THE FINAL COST IS NOT KNOWN, BUT THE CONTRACT FOR CUNARD PRINCESS IS FOR 31 MILLION DOLLARS.

Q4. WILL SHIPS BE TIED ALONG PIERS, AT ANCHOR OR UNDERWAY WHEN OPERATING AS R&R CENTERS? IF MOORED OR AT ANCHOR, HAVE HOST GOVERNMENTS IMPOSED ANY CONDITIONS ON THE PROGRAM?

A4. SHIPS ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE TIED ALONG PIERS DURING OPERATIONS. TO DATE, NO HOST GOVERNMENT CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN IMPOSED.

Q5. COULD FAMILY MEMBERS IN THE U.S. OR EUROPE TRAVEL TO THE

PAGE 04 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

THEATER AND VISIT SERVICE MEMBERS ICW THIS PROGRAM?

A5. FAMILY MEMBER TRAVEL IN CONNECTION WITH THIS R&R PROGRAM IS NOT PLANNED SINCE DEPENDENT TRAVEL INTO THE AOR IS RESTRICTED.

Q6. WHAT TYPE OF ENTERTAINMENT IS ENVISIONED?

A6. DISC JOCKEYS, COMEDIANS, MAGIC ACTS AND SMALL BANDS ARE ANTICIPATED IN ADDITION TO OTHER FAMILIAR ENTERTAINMENT, SUCH AS FIRST-RUN MOTION PICTURES, WEIGHT AND FITNESS ROOMS, AMUSEMENT MACHINES, ETC.

Q7. WILL ALCOHOL BE SERVED? IF SO, WILL IT BE ON A CASH-BAR BASIS OR PAID FOR BY THE MILITARY?

A7. ALCOHOL WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASE AT SERVICE MEMBER EXPENSE.

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

U N C L A S S I F I E D

TOD =

Q8. WHEN IS THE FIRST SHIP SCHEDULED TO BEGIN SERVICE?
A8. THE FIRST SHIP IS EXPECTED TO ARRIVE BEFORE CHRISTMAS.
R&R IS EXPECTED TO BEGIN WITHIN SEVEN DAYS OF SHIP ARRIVAL.
Q9. HOW LONG WILL THE PROGRAM BE IN EFFECT?
A9. A TERMINATION DATE FOR THE PROGRAM HAS NOT BEEN SET.
Q10. IS THE PROGRAM FOR USE BY ALL ARMED SERVICES?
A10. THE R&R PROGRAM IS DESIGNED FOR USE BY ALL SERVICES.
Q11. WILL BOTH MEN AND WOMEN SERVICE MEMBERS PARTICIPATE IN THIS

PAGE 05 RHIPAAA\ UNCLAS

PROGRAM?

A11. YES. PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY WILL BE REGARDLESS OF SERVICEMEMBER.
SEX

Q12. HOW LONG WILL INDIVIDUALS REMAIN ABOARD THE SHIPS?

A12. IN ORDER TO ROTATE THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF TROOPS THROUGH, R&R
PERIODS ARE SET AT 72 HOURS.

Q13. WILL THIS PROGRAM BE AVAILABLE TO OTHER COALITION FORCES
PARTICIPATING IN DESERT SHIELD?

A13. NO. THE PROGRAM IS DESIGNED FOR U.S. TROOPS ONLY.

Q14. OFF WHAT COUNTRIES' COASTS WILL THE SHIPS BE LOCATED?

A14. WE WILL NOT DISCLOSE THIS INFORMATION AND ASK THAT MEDIA
COVERING R&R SHIPS HONOR THAT GROUND RULE.

B. QUESTIONS BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE WILL BE REFERRED TO
THE USCENTCOM CCPA MEDIA SECTION. POC FOR MEDIA IS CDR SMITH AT

0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2801. USCENTCOM POC: MAJ OLIN SAUNDERS,

USA. CCPA PLANS AT 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2730.//

BT

#5856

NNNN

PRIORITY

U N C L A S S I F I E D

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

00000000 RHIPAAA2296 0051319-000000--RHEHNR RHIDAA RHIHAA RHUFAR
RUCJAAA RUCJACC RUDCHAA RUEACHC RUEADND RUEAHDA RUEHC RUEHNR
RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUHGDAW RUHGSCC
ZNR 000000

O 051530Z JAN 91

FM USCINCENT//CCPA//

TO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//

RUHGDAW/COMUSNAVCENT

INFO RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC

RHEHNR/WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC

RUEAHDA/SAF WASHINGTON DC//DP-PA//

RUEACHC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEADND/DA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA-MRD//

RHIDAA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED

RHIHAA/COMUSMARCENT

RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PO//

RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//

RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//

RUEHNR/AMEMBASSY NAIROBI//USIS//

RUEHNR/KUSLO NAIROBI KE

RUCJACC/USCENTCOM FEAR MACDILL AFB FL//PA//

RUHGSCC/COMPHIBRON SIX

RUHGSCC/USS GUAM

RUHGSCC/USS TRENTON

BT

UNCLAS

SUBJ: PROPOSED PA GUIDANCE FOR EASTERN EXIT//

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//

REF/A/GENTEXT/SECDEF/050057ZJAN91//

REF/B/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA/031500ZJAN91//

RMKS/1. FOLLOWING STATEMENT AND QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS UPDATE REF B

AND ARE PROVIDED FOR OASD-PA USE AS REQUIRED. STATEMENT: U.S.

MARINES EVACUATED SIXTY-TWO CIVILIANS FROM THE AMERICAN EMBASSY

IN MOGADISHU THE MORNING OF 3 JAN 1991. THE CIVILIANS WERE FLOWN TO

THE AMPHIBIOUS SHIP USS GUAM IN TWO MARINE CH-53 HELICOPTERS FROM THE

AMPHIBIOUS SHIP USS TRENTON. THE TWO HELICOPTERS LANDED AT THE

EMBASSY COMPOUND AT 0610 LOCAL TIME (10:10 P.M. 4 JAN 1991 EASTERN

STANDARD TIME) WITH A SMALL DETACHMENT OF MARINES TO ESTABLISH

SECURITY. THE AIRCRAFT DEPARTED AT 0723 LOCAL TIME (11:23 P.M. 4

PAGE 02 RHIPAAAXXXX UNCLAS

JAN EASTERN STANDARD TIME) WITH THE CIVILIANS ON BOARD. THERE WERE

FORTY MEN, THIRTEEN WOMEN AND NINE CHILDREN. ADDITIONAL EVACUATION

OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED LATER, AT A TIME TO BE DETERMINED.

THERE ARE APPROXIMATELY 220-235 ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL FROM NUMEROUS

COUNTRIES WHO REQUIRE EVACUATION. THE SITUATION AT THE AMERICAN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

EMBASSY IS REPORTED TO BE CALM AT THIS TIME. NO CASUALTIES WERE REPORTED DURING THIS OPERATION.

- Q1. HOW MANY SERVICE MEMBERS ARE INVOLVED?
A1. FOR SECURITY REASONS WE WILL NOT DISCUSS SPECIFIC NUMBERS AT THIS TIME
Q2. WHERE DID THE HELICOPTERS COME FROM?
A2. THE HELICOPTERS ARE FROM THE AMPHIBIOUS SHIP USS TRENTON.
Q3. WHAT OTHER FORCES ARE INVOLVED?
A3. FORCES INVOLVED IN THE OPERATION INCLUDE THE AMPHIBIOUS SHIPS USS GUAM AND USS TRENTON WITH ENBARKED MARINES AND OTHER MARINE KC-130 REFUELING AIRCRAFT.
Q4. ARE SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCES INVOLVED?
A4. WE DO NOT COMMENT ON SPECIAL OPERATIONS
Q5. HOW LONG WILL THE EVACUATION TAKE?
A5. THIS IS SITUATION DEPENDENT.

PAGE 03 RHIPAA\UNCLAS

- Q6. WHERE WILL THE EVACUEES BE TAKEN?
A6. THE EVACUEES WILL BE TAKEN TO THE TWO AMPHIBIOUS SHIPS INITIALLY AND THEN MOVED ASHORE AT A LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED.
Q7. WHAT ARE THE USS GUAM AND THE USS TRENTON?
A7. USS GUAM IS AN IHD JIHA-CLASS AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT SHIP. IT DISPLACES 18,000 TONS, IS 602 FT LONG, AND HAS A FLIGHT DECK 84 FT WIDE. IT IS COMMANDED BY CAPT C.R. SAFFELL. USS TRENTON (LPD-14) IS AN AUSTIN-CLASS AMPHIBIOUS TRANSPORT DOCK. IT DISPLACES 17,000 TONS FULL LOAD, IS 507 FT LONG AND 84 FT WIDE. IT IS COMMANDED BY CAPT J. A. CURTIS. BOTH SHIPS ARE HOMEPORTED IN NORFOLK, VA.
2. FOR COMUSNAVCENT: REQUEST PROVIDE ORIGINATOR UPDATED PUBLIC AFFAIRS STATEMENT WITH QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS INPUT AS SITUATION DEVELOPS.
3. USCENCOM MEDIA POINT OF CONTACT IS LCDR TULL AT 011-966-1-479-1234, EXT 2801. USCENCOM PA ACTION OFFICER FOR PLANS IS MAJOR SAUNDERS AT 011-966-1-479-1234, EXT 2730.//
BT
#2286

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

TOD =

PA0JZYUH RHIPAAA2405 0070901-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHIINAA
RHIUFAA RUCJACC RUDCHAA RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEHC

RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUFTRSA RUHGOAA.

ZNR UUUUU

P 061400Z JAN 91

FM USCINCENT//CCPA//

TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//PA//

RHIINAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//

RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//

RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//

RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD//PA//

RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//USIA//

RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PATT//

RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

RHDIAAA/CENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

RHCUAAA/CINCPAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//

RUEAUSA/NSB WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RHCGSRB/CDRFORSCON FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//

RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAH SA//

BT

UNCLAS

SUBJ: HT NEWS MEDIA TRAVEL TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED

OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY, THE HOMETOWN NEWS MEDIA TRAVEL PROGRAM IS TEMPORARILY SUSPENDED.

2. UNITS WITH APPROVED REQUESTS, OR APPROVALS PENDING, WILL BE PERMITTED IN THEATER PROVIDED THEY DEPART THE AOR BY 10 JAN 91.

3. UNFORTUNATELY, REQUESTS FOR UNITS WISHING TO TRAVEL TO THE AOR AFTER 10 JAN 91 CANNOT BE APPROVED DUE TO THE HEAVY INFUX OF MEDIA THAT ARE OVERTASKING OUR IN-THEATER PUBLIC AFFAIRS RESOURCES. TO DATE, WE HAVE HAD MORE THAN 160 SUCCESSFUL VISITS BY HOMETOWN NEWS MEDIA. HOWEVER, WITH SO MANY "PERMANENT" MEDIA ALREADY IN-THEATER, WE SIMPLY CANNOT STRETCH OUR PA RESOURCES ANY THINNER.

4. ALCON WILL BE NOTIFIED BY MSG WHEN THE PROGRAM IS REINSTATED.

5. CINCENT/CCPA POC IS CAPT JOE DAVIS (USAF), 011-966-1-479-1234,

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

EXT 2801.77

BT

#2405

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

CC
22
4

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3340 0191744-UUUU--RHHBAA RHHBAB RHHBAC RHHBAAH
RHIDFAA RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA
RHIEFAA RHIEFBA RHIEFCA RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIEFKA RHIIAAA
RHIUFAA RHIUFBA RHIUFCA RHIUFNA RHIUFOA RHIUFGA RHIVHBA RHIVHCA
RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHRADQV RHSDDBE RHFACB RUCKDDA RUDDHAA
RUDDHAA RUFHAD RUFJFK RUFTSBB RUHGBAA RUHGOAA RUHGFBA RUHGSCC
RUHGGGG RUHGVKA RUVNSAA RUWDCAA.

ZNR UUUUU

O 182245Z JAN 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUDDHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PA//

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//

RHIUFAA/USCENTAF//PA//

RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//

INFO RUFTSBB/JIB USCINCCOM DHARRAN SA//

RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//

RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT ONE//PA//

RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT TWO//PA//

RUDDHAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE//PA//

RUHGPBA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR//PA//

RUHGVKA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX//PA//

RUHGGGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT//PA//

RHRADQV/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT NINE//PA//

RUHGBAA/COMUSMIF//

RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//

RUHGSCC/USS WISCONSIN

RUFJFK/USS JOHN F KENNEDY//

RUWDCAA/CG FIFTH MEB//

RHHBAAH/CDR1STCAVDIVFWD//PAO//

RHSFACB/CDR1STINFDIVFWD//PAO//

RHHVHHA/CDR 1ST COSCOM FWD//PAO//

RHSDBBE/CDRVIIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//

RHHBAAH/CDR 12TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//

RHHVHDA/CDR 18TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//

RHHVHCA/CDR XVIIIABNCORPSARTY//PAO//

RHHVHBA/CDRXVIIIABNCORPS//PAO//

RHHBAAH/CDR 24TH INF DIV MECH FWD//PAO//

RHHVHJA/CDR 82ND ABN DIV FWD//PAO//

RHHBAAH/CDR 101ST ABN DIV AASLT.FWD//PAO//

RHHIEFAA/1TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHHIUFKA/4TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHHIUFNA/33TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHHIEFCA/35TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHHIEFDA/37TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHHIEFHA/48TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHHIEFBA/354TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHHIDFAA/363TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHHIDFEA/388TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHHIDFGA/401TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHHIDFLA/1620TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHHIDFDA/1630TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

#23

(F) PAK

CC

(F)

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD -

RHIEFIA/1640TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFFA/1650TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFKA/1660TASP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFOA/1701PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFCA/1702PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFGA/1703PAREW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFKA/1706PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RUVNSAA/4300PBW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFGA/4409OSW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

BT

UNCLAS//N05000//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/OPORD/DESERT STM ANNEX F/90DEC16//

RMKS/1. RECENTLY AN UNESCORTED CORRESPONDENT ATTEMPTED UNILATERAL
COVERAGE IN VIOLATION OF GUIDANCE IN REF A. THE CORRESPONDENT WAS
ABLE TO CONVINCE A U.S. UNIT TO ALLOW HIM TO OBTAIN VIDEO COVERAGE.
THE UNIT SHOULD HAVE SENT THE CORRESPONDENT AND HIS CREW BACK TO
DHAHRAN. ALL PA PERSONNEL AND COMMANDERS ARE REMINDED TO REVIEW
REF A, AND WHEN APPROACHED BY NON-ESCORTED, NON-POOL CORRESPONDENTS.
THEY SHOULD NOT PERMIT COVERAGE OF THEIR UNIT.

2. ALTHOUGH INITIAL POOL REPORTS HAVE BEEN VERY POSITIVE,
EMPHASIZING THE EXCELLENT CAPABILITIES OF U.S. FORCES AND THE SUCCESS
OF THE OPERATION, MILITARY POOL ESCORTS ARE REMINDED THAT THEY ARE ON
THE FRONT LINE OF OUR SECURITY REVIEW EFFORTS. IT IS IMPORTANT TO BE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS//N05000//

KNOWLEDGEABLE OF THE GUIDELINES AND GROUND RULES SO THAT ALL MAT'L
CAN BE REVIEWED CAREFULLY. WE DO NOT WANT TO GIVE THE ENEMY VALUABLE
INFORMATION.

3. REQUEST WIDEST POSSIBLE DISSEMINATION OF THIS MESSAGE TO
SUBORDINATE COMMANDS.//

BT

#3340

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOO =

(#24)

SECURITY INFORMATION DISCLOSED UNDER E.O. 13526

INFO SOURCE

3 190000Z JAN 81

FM USCINCENT/COMNAVJFLT

TO RUHQOAA/COMUSNAVCENT/PAF

BT

UNCLAS

AMFNUB2 PUBLIC AFFAIRS - DESERT STORM MEDIA POOLS//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID:VMS.FRM:USCINCENT CENAF//

PHS/1. ALL NETWORKS ARE COVERING DESERT STORM AROUND THE CLOCK. FOOTAGE FROM USS MISSISSIPPI, PARTICULARLY TOMAHAWK DAY AND NIGHT FIRING SHOTS, HAS BEEN FEATURED REGULARLY BECAUSE OF AN ABSENCE OF LOGISTIC FLIGHTS BETWEEN JEDDAH AND RIYADH OR DHAHRAN. JFK POOL FOOTAGE DID NOT REACH DHAHRAN UNTIL 18 JAN AT ABOUT 1900 LOCAL. IT IS NOW BEING USED HEAVILY ON CNN. A JFK 5-3 FLIGHT TO RIYADH DELIVERED THE POOL PRODUCTS FROM 17 AND 18 JAN AND THESE PRODUCTS WERE THEN DRIVEN TO DHAHRAN.

2. TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE ENORMOUS APPETITE OF THE MEDIA FOR COVERAGE OF NAVY PARTICIPATION IN DESERT STORM, RECOMMEND YOU CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING:

A. MOVE RED SEA CV POOL TO OTHER CARRIERS IN THAT AREA, AS

PAGE 02 AMFNUB2/PA UNCLAS

FEASIBLE, AND SCHEDULE 5-3 OF OTHER AIRCRAFT TO DELIVER POOL COVERAGE TO RIYADH OR DHAHRAN ON REGULAR BASIS

B. ROTATE 53 POOL IN GULF TO ANOTHER SUITABLE UNIT CAPABLE OF FLIGHT

C. DEPLOY ANOTHER MEDIA POOL TO A GULF CV. (THIS INSTEAD OF USS CONQUEROR.) POOL PRODUCTS COULD BE DELIVERED TO SAHRAIN OR DHAHRAN

3. IN A PHONECON WITH LT TAYLOR OF DHAHRAN JIB UNDERSTAND YOU MAY BE PLANNING SOME, IF NOT ALL, OF THE ABOVE. WE STRONGLY SUPPORT ANY EFFORT TO CONTINUE AND BROADEN THE MEDIA COVERAGE OF DESERT STORM NAVAL UNITS AND PERSONNEL.

BT

#3542

12301

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

CC

(F)

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD = (# 25)

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3371 0200133-UUUU--RUHGOAA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 191745Z JAN 91
FM USCINCENT//CCPA//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
P 160800Z JAN 91
FM USCINCENT//CCPA//
TO RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
RUHGBAA/COMUSMIF//
RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT ONE//PA//
RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT TWO//PA//
RUDDHAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE//PA//
RUHGPBA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR//PA//
RUFVLA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FIVE//PA//
RUHGKKA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX//PA//
RUHSGGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT//PA//
RUHGMPA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT NINE//PA//
RUDDHAA/NAVBCSTVC DET BAHRAIN//PA//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//
RUWDCAA/CG FIFTH MEB//
RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PO//
RUDCAAA/ARCENT SPT CMD//
RHIBHAA/CDR1STCAVDIV FWD//PAO//
RHIVHAA/CDR1STCOSCOM FWD//PAO//
RHSEABA/CDR3RDARMDIV FWD//PAO//
RHSDBBE/CDRVIIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAB/CDR 12TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//
RHIVHDA/CDR 18TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAM/CDR 18TH FA BDE FWD//PAO//
RHIVHBA/CDR XVIII ABN CORPS//PAO//
RHIBHAC/CDR24THINFDIVMECH FWD//PAO//
RHIVHJA/CDR 82ND ABN DIV FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAA/CDR 101ST ABN DIV AASLT FWD//PAO//
RHIEFAA/1TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFKA/4TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFNA/33TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFCA/35TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFHA/48TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFBA/354TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFAA/363TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFEA/388TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFGA/401TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFLA/1620TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFDA/1630TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFIA/1640TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFFA/1650TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFKA/1660TASP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFOA/1701PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFCA/1702PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

NEW MEDIA
RULES
OBTAINED FROM
DDC(PA)

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

RHIUFGA/1703PAREW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFKA/1706PAREFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RUVNSAA/4300PBW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFGA/44090SW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFGA/44100SW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIHDA/50CCENT CP//
RHIHDA/50CCENT DEPLOYED//
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN SA
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//
RHCUAAA/USTRANSCOM SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHCUAAA/HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RHDIAAA/HQ TAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUCUAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RUEADWD/DA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA-CI//
RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PAO//
RUEKJCS/JCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PAM//
RUVKAAA/AF NEWS KELLY AFB TX//IIB
RUEAHQA/AF NEWS WASHINGTON DC//CCL//
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//USIS/POL-MIL//
RUEHDH/AMCONSUL DHAHRAN SA//USIS//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RHCGSRB/CDRFORSCOM FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//

BT

UNCLAS

SECTION 1 OF 2

AMPN/SUBJ: OPERATION DESERT SHIELD GROUND RULES AND GUIDELINES//
OPER/DESERT SHIELD//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES AND GROUND RULES APPLY TO DESERT SHIELD HOSTILITIES AND SUPERCEDE THE GROUND RULES PORTION OF ANNEX F TO THE OPORD AND ALL PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED GROUND RULES. GUIDELINES AND GROUND RULES FOLLOW.

A. GUIDELINES FOR NEWS MEDIA.

- NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL MUST CARRY AND SUPPORT ANY PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL GEAR THEY TAKE WITH THEM, INCLUDING PROTECTIVE CASES FOR PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT, BATTERIES, CABLES, CONVERTERS, ETC.

- NIGHT OPERATIONS -- LIGHT DISCIPLINE RESTRICTIONS WILL BE FOLLOWED. THE ONLY APPROVED LIGHT SOURCE IS A FLASHLIGHT WITH A RED LENS. NO VISIBLE LIGHT SOURCE, INCLUDING FLASH OR TELEVISION LIGHTS,

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

WILL BE USED WHEN OPERATING WITH FORCES AT NIGHT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE ON-SCENE COMMANDER.

- BECAUSE OF HOST-NATION REQUIREMENTS, YOU MUST STAY WITH YOUR

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

PUBLIC AFFAIRS ESCORT WHILE ON SAUDI BASES. AT OTHER U.S. TACTICAL OR FIELD LOCATIONS AND ENCAMPMENTS, A PUBLIC AFFAIRS ESCORT MAY BE REQUIRED BECAUSE OF SECURITY, SAFETY, AND MISSION REQUIREMENTS AS DETERMINED BY THE HOST COMMANDER.

- CASUALTY INFORMATION, BECAUSE OF CONCERN OF THE NOTIFICATION OF THE NEXT OF KIN, IS EXTREMELY SENSITIVE. BY EXECUTIVE DIRECTIVE, NEXT OF KIN OF ALL MILITARY FATALITIES MUST BE NOTIFIED IN PERSON BY A UNIFORMED MEMBER OF THE APPROPRIATE SERVICE. THERE HAVE BEEN INSTANCES IN WHICH THE NEXT OF KIN HAVE FIRST LEARNED OF THE DEATH OR WOUNDING OF A LOVED ONE THROUGH THE NEWS MEDIA. THE PROBLEM IS PARTICULARLY DIFFICULT FOR VISUAL MEDIA. CASUALTY PHOTOGRAPHS SHOWING A RECOGNIZABLE FACE, NAME TAG, OR OTHER IDENTIFYING FEATURE OR ITEM SHOULD NOT BE USED BEFORE THE NEXT OF KIN HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED. THE ANGUISH THAT SUDDEN RECOGNITION AT HOME CAN CAUSE FAR OUTWEIGHS THE NEWS VALUE OF THE PHOTOGRAPH, FILM OR VIDEOTAPE. NEWS COVERAGE OF CASUALTIES IN MEDICAL CENTERS WILL BE IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS OF DOCTORS AND MEDICAL OFFICIALS.

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

- TO THE EXTENT THAT INDIVIDUALS IN THE NEWS MEDIA SEEK ACCESS TO THE U.S. AREA OF OPERATION, THE FOLLOWING RULE APPLIES: PRIOR TO OR UPON COMMENCEMENT OF HOSTILITIES, MEDIA POOLS WILL BE ESTABLISHED TO PROVIDE INITIAL COMBAT COVERAGE OF U.S. FORCES. U.S. NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL PRESENT IN SAUDI ARABIA WILL BE GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO JOIN CENTCOM MEDIA POOLS, PROVIDING THEY AGREE TO POOL THEIR PRODUCTS. NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL WHO ARE NOT MEMBERS OF THE OFFICIAL CENTCOM MEDIA POOLS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED INTO FORWARD AREAS. REPORTERS ARE STRONGLY DISCOURAGED FROM ATTEMPTING TO LINK UP ON THEIR OWN WITH COMBAT UNITS. U.S. COMMANDERS WILL MAINTAIN EXTREMELY TIGHT SECURITY THROUGHOUT THE OPERATIONAL AREA AND WILL EXCLUDE FROM THE AREA OF OPERATION ALL UNAUTHORIZED INDIVIDUALS.

- FOR NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL PARTICIPATING IN DESIGNATED CENTCOM MEDIA POOLS:

UPON REGISTERING WITH THE JIB, NEWS MEDIA SHOULD CONTACT THEIR RESPECTIVE POOL COORDINATOR FOR AN EXPLANATION OF POOL OPERATIONS.

IN THE EVENT OF HOSTILITIES, POOL PRODUCTS WILL BE SUBJECT TO REVIEW BEFORE RELEASE TO DETERMINE IF THEY CONTAIN SENSITIVE INFORMATION ABOUT MILITARY PLANS, CAPABILITIES, OPERATIONS, OR VULNERABILITIES (SEE FOLLOWING GROUND RULES) THAT WOULD JEOPARDIZE

PAGE 04 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

THE OUTCOME OF AN OPERATION OR THE SAFETY OF U.S. OR COALITION FORCES. MATERIAL WILL BE EXAMINED SOLELY FOR ITS CONFORMANCE TO THE ATTACHED GROUND RULES, NOT FOR ITS POTENTIAL TO EXPRESS CRITICISM OR CAUSE EMBARRASSMENT. THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS ESCORT OFFICER ON SCENE WILL REVIEW POOL REPORTS, DISCUSS GROUND RULE PROBLEMS WITH THE REPORTER, AND IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES WHEN NO AGREEMENT CAN BE REACHED

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

WITH A REPORTER ABOUT DISPUTED MATERIALS, IMMEDIATELY SEND THE DISPUTED MATERIALS TO JIB DHAHRAN FOR REVIEW BY THE JIB DIRECTOR AND THE APPROPRIATE NEWS MEDIA REPRESENTATIVE. IF NO AGREEMENT CAN BE REACHED, THE ISSUE WILL BE IMMEDIATELY FORWARDED TO OASD(PA) FOR REVIEW WITH THE APPROPRIATE BUREAU CHIEF. THE ULTIMATE DECISION ON PUBLICATION WILL BE MADE BY THE ORIGINATING REPORTER'S NEWS ORGANIZATION.

CORRESPONDENTS MAY NOT CARRY A PERSONAL WEAPON.

B. GROUND RULES

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SHOULD NOT BE REPORTED BECAUSE ITS PUBLICATION OR BROADCAST COULD JEOPARDIZE OPERATIONS AND ENDANGER LIVES:

(1) FOR U.S. OR COALITION UNITS, SPECIFIC NUMERICAL INFORMATION ON TROOP STRENGTH, AIRCRAFT, WEAPONS SYSTEMS, ON-HAND EQUIPMENT, OR

PAGE 05 RHIPAAA\ UNCLAS

SUPPLIES (E.G. ARTILLERY, TANKS, RADARS, MISSILES, TRUCKS, WATER), INCLUDING AMOUNTS OF AMMUNITION OR FUEL MOVED BY OR ON HAND IN SUPPORT AND COMBAT UNITS. UNIT SIZE MAY BE DESCRIBED IN GENERAL TERMS SUCH AS "COMPANY-SIZE," "MULTIBATTALION," "MULTIDIVISION," "NAVAL TASK FORCE," AND CARRIER BATTLE GROUP." NUMBER OR AMOUNT OF EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES MAY BE DESCRIBED IN GENERAL TERMS SUCH AS "LARGE," "SMALL," OR "MANY."

(2) ANY INFORMATION THAT REVEALS DETAILS OF FUTURE PLANS, OPERATIONS, OR STRIKES, INCLUDING POSTPONED OR CANCELLED OPERATIONS.

(3) INFORMATION, PHOTOGRAPHY, AND IMAGERY THAT WOULD REVEAL THE SPECIFIC LOCATION OF MILITARY FORCES OR SHOW THE LEVEL OF SECURITY AT MILITARY INSTALLATIONS OR ENCAMPMENTS. LOCATIONS MAY BE DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: ALL NAVY EMBARK STORIES CAN IDENTIFY THE SHIP UPON WHICH EMBARKED AS A DATESLINE AND WILL STATE THAT THE REPORT IS COMING "FROM THE PERSIAN GULF," "RED SEA," OR "NORTH ARABIAN SEA." STORIES WRITTEN IN SAUDI ARABIA MAY QBE DATESLINED, "EASTERN SAUDI ARABIA," "NEAR THE KUWAITI BORDER," ETC. FOR SPECIFIC COUNTRIES OUTSIDE SAUDI ARABIA, STORIES WILL STATE THAT THE REPORT IS COMING FROM THE PERSIAN GULF REGION UNLESS THAT COUNTRY HAS ACKNOWLEDGED ITS PARTICIPATION.

(4) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT DETAILS.

PAGE 06 RHIPAAA\ UNCLAS

(5) INFORMATION ON INTELLIGENCE COLLECITON ACTIVITIES, INCLUDING TARGETS, METHODS, AND RESULTS.

(6) DURING AN OPERATION, SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON FRIENDLY FORCE TROOP MOVEMENTS, TACTICAL DEPLOYMENTS, AND DISPOSITIONS THAT WOULD JEOPARDIZE OPERATIONAL SECURITY OR LIVES. THIS WOULD INCLUDE UNIT DESIGNATIONS, NAMES OF OPERATIONS, AND SIZE OF FRIENDLY FORCES INVOLVED, UNTIL RELEASED BY GENTCOM.

(7) IDENTIFICATION OF MISSION AIRCRAFT POINTS OF ORIGIN, OTHER THAN AS LAND- OR CARRIER-BASED.

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

(8) INFORMATION ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OR INEFFECTIVENESS OF ENEMY CAMOUFLAGE, COVER, DECEPTION, TARGETING, DIRECT AND INDIRECT FIRE, INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION, OR SECURITY MEASURES.

(9) SPECIFIC IDENTIFYING INFORMATION ON MISSING OR DOWNED AIRCRAFT OR SHIPS WHILE SEARCH AND RESCUE OPERATIONS ARE PLANNED OR UNDERWAY.

(10) SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCES' METHODS, UNIQUE EQUIPMENT OR TACTICS.

(11) SPECIFIC OPERATING METHODS AND TACTICS, (E.G., AIR ANGLES OF ATTACK OR SPEEDS, OR NAVAL TACTICS AND EVASIVE MANEUVERS). GENERAL TERMS SUCH AS "LOW" OR "FAST" MAY BE USED.

BT

#3371

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
* UNCLASSIFIED *
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

26
TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3573 0230847-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHIBHAA
RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAB RHIBHAM RHIDFAA RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA
RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIDFRA RHIEFAA RHIEFBA RHIEFCA
RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIHDA RHIMAA RHIUFAA RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJBZIA RHRADQV
RHUFOA RHUFGA RHIVHBA RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJBZIA RHRADQV
RHSDBBE RUCJAAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA RUCCAAA RUDCHAA RUDOHAA
RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEAUSA RUEHDH RUEHRH RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUFHAD RUFVLA RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHG0AA RUHGPBA RUHGGG RUHGVKA
RULSJGA RUSNDA RUVKAAA RUWDCAA.

ZNR UUUUU

O 211900Z JAN 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//

RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//

RUHGBAA/COMUSMIF//

RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT ONE//PA//

RUHGBAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT TWO//PA//

RUDOHAA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT THREE//PA//

RUHGPBA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FOUR//PA//

RUFVLA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT FIVE//PA//

RUHGVKA/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT SIX//PA//

RUHGGG/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT EIGHT//PA//

RHRADQV/CTG ONE FIVE ZERO PT NINE//PA//

RUDOHAA/NAVBCSTVSC DET BAHRAIN//PA//

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//

RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//

RUWDCAA/CG FIFTH MEB//

RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PO//

RUCCAAA/ARCENT SPT CMD//

RHIBHAB/CDR1STCAVDIV FWD//PAO//

RHIVHHA/CDR1STCOSCOM FWD//PAO//

RHJBZIA/CDR3RDARMDIV FWD//PAO//

RHSDBBE/CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//

RHIBHAB/CDR 12TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//

RHIVHDA/CDR 18TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//

RHIBHAM/CDR 18TH FA BDE //PAO//

RHIVHBA/CDR XVIII ABN CORPS//PAO//

RHIBHAC/CDR24THINFDIVMECH FWD//PAO//

RHIVHJA/CDR 82ND ABN DIV FWD//PAO//

RHIBHAA/CDR 101ST ABN DIV AASLT FWD//PAO//

RHIEFAA/1TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIUFKA/4TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIUFNA/33TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIEFCA/35TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIEFHA/48TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIEFBA/354TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIDFAA/363TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIDFEA/388TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIDFGA/401TFW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIDFLA/1620TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

RHIDFDA/1630TAWP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//

IMMEDIATE

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
* UNCLASSIFIED *
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

RHIEFIA/1640TAMP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIDFFA/1650TAMP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIEFBA/1660TASP DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIUFOA/1701AREFWP//CC/PA//
RHIDFCA/1702AREFWP//CC/PA//
RHIUFGA/1703AREFWP//CC/PA//
RHIDFKA/1706AREFWP//CC/PA//
RHIDFRA/4300PBW//CC/PA
RHIUF5A/44090SW DEPLOYED//CC/PA//
RHIHDAA/SOCCENT CP//
RHIHDAA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED//
RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//
RHCUAAA/USTRANSCOM SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RHCUAAA/HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//
RHDIAAA/HQ TAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUCUAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RUEADWD/HQDA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA-CI//
RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//PAO//
RUEKJCS/JCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PAM//
RUVKAAA/AF NEWS KELLY AFB TX//IIB//
RUEAUSA/AF NEWS WASHINGTON DC//CCL//
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//USIS/POL-MIL//
RUEHDH/AMCONSUL DHAHRAN SA//USIS//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC
RHCGSRB/CDRFORSCOM FT MCPHERSON GA//PA//
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//USLO//USIS//
BT

UNCLAS

OPER/OPERATION DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM//

AMPN/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI, PASS TO JIB DUBAI//

SUBJ. MEDIA POOL FEEDBACK

RNKS/1. FOR THE MOST PART, THE COMBAT CORRESPONDENT POOL (CCP) PLAN IS WORKING WELL. HOWEVER, SEVERAL JOURNALISTS HAVE RAISED A NUMBER OF ISSUES THAT NEED OUR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION AND ACTION.

A. CENSORSHIP. ACCORDING TO THE MEDIA POOL GUIDELINES, SECURITY MUST BE OBSERVED AT THE SOURCE. POOL MATERIAL SHOULD ONLY BE REVIEWED ONCE AT THE LOWEST LEVEL. THERE ARE INSTANCES OF POOL REPORTS BEING PASSED UP THE CHAIN OF COMMAND FOR REVIEW AT MANY LEVELS. THIS DELAY IS UNACCEPTABLE. IF THE JOURNALIST DOES NOT AGREE THAT A GROUND RULE HAS BEEN VIOLATED AND DOES NOT VOLUNTARILY DELETE OR CHANGE THE MATERIAL, IT MUST IMMEDIATELY BE SENT BY THE MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS AVAILABLE TO THE DHAHRAN JOINT INFORMATION

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

BUREAU FOR REVIEW BY THE JIB DIRECTOR AND THE POOL COORDINATOR. IF THEY DO NOT AGREE AT THE JIB, THE PRODUCT IS IMMEDIATELY SENT TO OASD-PA FOR A HIGHER REVIEW.

B. UNILATERAL COVERAGE. THE MEDIA POOL GUIDELINES DO NOT ALLOW FOR UNILATERAL COVERAGE. ALL UNESCORTED JOURNALISTS WILL BE DENIED ACCESS TO UNITS AND TROOPS AND DIRECTED TO RETURN TO DHAHRAN. IF THIS IS NOT ENFORCED, THE INTEGRITY OF THE POOL SYSTEM WILL BE IN JEOPARDY.

C. PRODUCT RETURN. THERE HAVE BEEN SOME INSTANCES OF LONG DELAYS IN MOVING POOL PRODUCTS BACK TO DHAHRAN. IN OPERATION DESERT STORM, NEWS IS A PERISHABLE COMMODITY. THEREFORE, WE MUST WORK WITH COMMANDERS TO USE THE FASTEST TRANSPORTATION FOR PRODUCT RETURN. AIRCRAFT SHOULD BE USED WHENEVER POSSIBLE AND GROUND COURIERS MAY BE REQUIRED TO RUN MORE FREQUENTLY.

2. THE ABOVE ISSUES MUST HAVE OUR HIGHEST PRIORITY IF THE MEDIA POOLS ARE TO CONTINUE WORKING EFFECTIVELY.

3. POC IS MAJOR OLIN SAUNDERS, 01-479-1234 EXT 2730.//

BT

#3573

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
* UNCLASSIFIED *
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

27

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3640 0240501-UUUU--RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIEBAH RHIIAAA
RHUFAA RHIVHBA RHIVHDA RHIVHJA RHSDBBE RUCKDDA RUDCHAA RUFTRSA
RUWDCAA.

ZNR UUUUU

P 230600Z JAN 91

FM USCINCENT//CCPA//

TO RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PA//

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//

INFO RHIVHDA/CDR 18TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//

RHIBHAA/CDR 101ST ABN DIV AASLT FWD//PAO//

RHIBHAB/CDR 12TH AVN BDE FWD//PAO//

RHIVHJA/CDR 82ND ABN DIV FWD//PAO//

RHIBHAH/CDR1STCAVDIV FWD//PAO//

RHIVHBA/CDR XVIII ABN CORPS//PAO//

RHSDBBE/CDRVIIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//

RUWDCAA/CG FIFTH MEB//

RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//

RHIUFAA/HQ USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//

RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN//SA//

BT

UNCLAS //N000000//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

SUBJ: MISSING CBS NEWS TEAM//

MSGID/SYS.RFR/-//

RMKS/1. A CBS NEWS TEAM IS MISSING AND HAS BEEN UNACCOUNTED FOR
SINCE MONDAY 21 JAN 91.

2. THE UNESCORTED TEAM DEPARTED AL FAO HOTEL, HAFIR AL BATIN, SAUDI
ARABIA, IN A BEIGE TOYOTA LAND CRUISER, LICENSE NO. 3354441, AT
0900 21 JAN AND WAS LAST SEEN IN THE FORWARD OPERATION AREA, IN
VICINITY OF 1ST CAV DIV. ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST CAV DIV STOPPED THE
TEAM AS THEY TRIED TO ENTER DIVISION AREA AND TURNED THEM AROUND IAW
INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY HQS CENTCOM. CBS TEAM WAS NOT ESCORTED BY
MILITARY ESCORT AND WAS NOT PART OF CENTCOM-SPONSORED POOL.

3. THE CBS NETWORK AND JIB-DHAHRAN HAVE SERIOUS CONCERNS ABOUT SAFETY

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS //N000000//

AND WHEREABOUTS OF THIS TEAM.

4. CBS NEWS TEAM IS COMPOSED OF FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS:

(A) ROBERT SIMON, CORRESPONDENT, USA. BORN: MAY 29, 1941

- PASSPORT: 013187885

(B) PETER BLUFF, PRODUCER, UK - BORN: JULY 3, 1944 PASSPORT: -
B287012

(C) ROBERTO ALVAREZ, CAMERAMAN, USA - BORN: DEC 19, 1953 -
PASSPORT: 2495969

(D) JUAN CALDERA, SOUNDMAN, NICARAGUA - PASSPORT: 0201527

5. COMMANDERS WITH ANY KNOWLEDGE ON THE WHEREABOUTS OF THIS TEAM
ARE REQUESTED TO CONTACT THE CENTCOM JIB-DHAHRAN, PHONE (COMM)
03-891-8555, EXTENSION 265\261 OR CALL TACTICAL TELEPHONE AT

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

JIB-RIYADH EXT. 774. IF THE TEAM ATTEMPTS TO ENTER A UNITS' AREA
THEY SHOULD BE DENIED ACCESS AND DIRECTED TO RETURN TO THE CENTCOM
JIB-DHAHRAN.

6. COMMANDERS AT ALL LEVELS ARE REMINDED THAT THE ONLY AUTHORIZED
MEDIA COVERAGE IS BY CENTCOM MEDIA POOLS. UNESCORTED MEDIA
WILL BE DENIED ACCESS TO UNITS AND TROOPS AND DIRECTED TO RETURN TO
DHAHRAN.//
//MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS //NOOOOO//
NNNN
BT
#3640

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

000000H PHIPAAAAB37 024021Z 0000--RUH00AA RUHGSCC.
ZNR 00000

O 030837Z JAN 91

FM USCINCCENT/CCPAA//

TO RUH00AA/COMUSMACCENT

INFO RUHGSCC/CTG FIVE ZERO FT FOUR//

BT

UNCLAS //NO5720//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.FRM/USCINCCENT CCPAA//

REF A/RMG/USCINCCENT/910116/160900Z//

REF B/RMG/USCINCCENT/910117/191745Z//

RHK3/1. DISCLOSURE GUIDELINES FOR SUPPORT MATERIAL USED TO BRIEF MEDIA COVERING OPERATION DESERT STORM PROHIBIT DISCLOSURE OF NAMES OR LOCATIONS OF U.S./COALITION OPERATING BASES ASHORE THROUGHOUT THE PERSIAN GULF AREA. CARE MUST BE EXERCISED TO INSURE MAPS, CHARTS AND OTHER GRAPHIC MATERIAL INTENDED FOR THE MEDIA IS NOT INADVERTENTLY ANNOTATED WITH SUCH INFORMATION.

2. SPECIFIC NAMES AND LOCATIONS OF TARGETS ARE SIMILARLY RESTRICTED. HOWEVER, GENERAL TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS MAY BE USED (I.E. A POWER PLANT NEAR BAGHDAD) DURING POST-STRIKE BRIEFINGS.

3. ALTHOUGH MEDIA HAVE AGREED TO ABIDE BY GROUND RULES THAT

PAGE 02 PHIPAAAAB37 UNCLAS //NO5720//

PROHIBIT REPORTING OF SENSITIVE OPERATIONAL MATERIAL AS A CONDITION OF ACCOMPANYING COMBAT FORCES. PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY FOR OPSEC REMAINS WITH COMMAND PERSONNEL. ALCON MUST INSURE SECURITY AT THE SOURCE

4. REVISED GROUND RULES FOR THE MEDIA WERE PROMULGATED REF A AND RETRANS TO COMUSMACCENT IN REF E

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#3637

28

000000

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

DAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3710 0250947-UUUU--RHHMBRA RHIIMAA RUCBSAA RUEKJCS
RUENAAA RUFHMS RUFTRSA RUHG0AA RUHGSCC.

ZNR UUUUU

O 241555Z JAN 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUHG0AA/COMUSNAVCENT

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD:PA/DDI/DPL//

RHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//013//

RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//N02P//

RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT

RUFHMS/USDAO MUSCAT MU

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT

RUFTRSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN

RUHGSCC/CTF ONE FIVE SIX

RUHGSCC/CTF ONE FIVE EIGHT

RUHGSCC/CTF ONE FIVE EIGHT PT TWO

RUHGSCC/CTF ONE FIVE PT FOUR

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//00//

BT

UNCLAS//N05720//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMPN/SUBJ: SEA RELATED QUESTIONS ANSWERED//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/RMG/COMUSNAVCENT/910109/091604Z//

RMKS 1. FOLLOWING STATEMENT, BASED UPON REF A. WAS RELEASED AS A MFC
DURING THE DAILY DESERT STORM NEWS BRIEFING ON 24 JAN 91 IN RIYADH.
SA. QUOTE: ELEMENTS OF THE FOURTH AND FIFTH MARINE EXPEDITIONARY
BRIGADES AND AMPHIBIOUS TASK GROUPS TWO AND THREE ARE CONDUCTING AN
AMPHIBIOUS REHEARSAL IN THE NORTHERN ARABIAN SEA. THE REHEARSAL
BEGAN 19 JANUARY. OBJECTIVES FOR THE REHEARSAL INCLUDE:

- FAMILIARIZATION OF PARTICIPATING FORCES WITH OPERATING CONDITIONS
ASHORE;
- ASSAULT PREPARATION ENCOMPASSING THE ENTIRE SPECTRUM OF

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS//N05720//

COMBINED ASSAULT AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE SKILLS INCLUDING NIGHT
AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT TRAINING:

- FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION TRAINING. UNQUOTE.

2. FOLLOWING QS AND AS ARE PROVIDED FOR USE AS APPROPRIATE ICH
THIS REHEARSAL.

Q1. WHAT UNITS ARE PARTICIPATING?

A1. SEE ABOVE. NO ADDITIONAL DETAIL WILL BE PROVIDED.

Q2. WHERE IS THE REHEARSAL TAKING PLACE?

A2. THE REHEARSAL IS BEING CONDUCTED ON A REMOTE BEACH HEAD IN THE
ARABIAN GULF. DUE TO OPERATIONAL SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS, WE WILL
NOT BE MORE SPECIFIC AT THIS TIME.

Q3. WILL MEDIA BE PERMITTED TO COVER THE EVENT?

A3. NO. SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS PREVENT MEDIA COVERAGE OF THIS

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOP =

REHEARSAL.

Q4. ARE THE FORCES OF ANY OTHER NATION PARTICIPATING IN THE REHEARSAL?

A4. THE SPECIFIC FORCE COMPOSITION IS CLASSIFIED. WE WILL NOT COMMENT ON WHETHER OR NOT FOREIGN MILITARY FORCES ARE PARTICIPATING.

Q5. HOW MANY AIRCRAFT WILL BE SUPPORTING THE REHEARSAL?

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS//N05720//

A5. THERE ARE AIRCRAFT SUPPORTING THE REHEARSAL. WE WILL NOT DISCLOSE SPECIFIC NUMBERS BECAUSE OF OPERATIONAL SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS.

Q7. WILL

THERE BE LIVE AMMUNITION TRAINING?

A7. YES.

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#3710

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

00000000 RHIPAAA3856 0271301-0000--RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUDDCHAA RUFTRSA
RUHGDAAA

ZNR 000000

O 271430Z JAN 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCCS//

TO RUDDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN

RHIUFAA/COMUSCENTAF

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT

RUHGDAAA/COMUSNAVCENT

INFO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC RELEASE OF BDA VIDEO-STILL PHOTOGRAPHY//

MSGID/SYS RRM/USCINCCENT CCCS//

REF/A/OPORD ANNEX FOXTROT/DESERT STORM/901216//

REF/B/RMG/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC/171910ZJAN91//

RMKS/1. ONE OF USCINCCENT'S PUBLIC INFORMATION OBJECTIVES FOR
OPERATION DESERT STORM IS TO PROVIDE TIMELY RELEASE OF SUITABLE
BDA/GUN CAMERA VIDEO AND STILL PHOTOGRAPHY. OPERATIONAL COMMANDERS
ARE REQUESTED TO ENSURE THAT PROCESSING OF THESE PRODUCTS INCLUDES
REVIEW FOR PUBLIC RELEASE..

2. REF A ESTABLISHED OASD(PA) AS THE RELEASE AUTHORITY FOR THESE
PRODUCTS. REF B DELEGATED RELEASE AUTHORITY TO USCINCCENT.

3. ACCORDINGLY, SUBJ VIDEO AND STILL PHOTOGRAPHY EVALUATED AS SUITABLE
FOR PUBLIC RELEASE SHOULD BE FORWARDED BY FASTEST POSSIBLE MEANS TO

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS

USCINCCENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS (PLANS) FOR COORDINATION OF RELEASE.
RELEASE OF THESE PRODUCTS DIRECTLY TO NEWS MEDIA AT THE OPERATIONAL
COMMAND LEVEL IS NOT AUTHORIZED.

3. USCINCCENT POC IS MAJ K. R. GILLET AT 0966-1-479-1234 EXT
2730.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#3856

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

000000Z RHIFRRAA115 000000 UNCL - RHIFRRA RHIFRKA RUEKJCS RUFRSA.
ZNR 00000

O 001000Z JAN 91

FM USCINCENT//CCFA//

TO RHIFRRA/COMUSCENTAF//CJ//

RHIFRRA/AFM DEPLOYED//CJ//

INFO RUEKJCS SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD:PA//

RUFRSA//JIB USCINCENTOM DHARRAF

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMPH/SUBJECT: VIDEO OF AERIAL ENGAGEMENT//

OPER DESERT STORM//

REGID:SYS RMH/USCINCENT CCFA//

PNK5/1 REQUEST YOU PROVIDE THIS HEADQUARTERS ASAP WITH VIDEO OF
ENGAGEMENTS YESTERDAY IN WHICH TWO F-15C EACH DEFEATED TWO ENEMY
ACFT VIDEO IS FOR USE BY USCINCENT IN NEXT BFG TO NEWS MEDIA.
NEED VIDEO IMMEDIATELY -- TODAY IF POSSIBLE. SEND VIDEO DIRECTLY TO
USCINCENT CCFA ATTN: LT COL LACOMBE. CCFA WILL ARRANGE NECESSARY
ACTION TO MASK VIDEO FOR PUBLIC SHOWING IN CONJUNCTION WITH CENTAF
FA AND AFM PERSONNEL.

2. LT COL LACOMBE IS AVAILABLE AT 91-479-1234 EXT 2701.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#9115

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

#32

DAANZYUW RHIPAAA3974 0291133-UUUU -RHGGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA
RHEFAAA RHEFAAAA RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAB RHIBHAM RHIDFAA
RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFLA RHIEFAA
RHIEFBA RHIEFCA RHIEFDA RHIEFFA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIMAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA
RHUFEKA RHUUFNA RHUUFDA RHUUFSA RHIVHBA RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA
RHUFIKA RHUGABA RHUJCCA RHUPLHA RHUADGV RHSDDBE RHSEABA RUADJNA
RUAGAAA RUJCACC RUCDDA RUCUAAA RUDDCHAA RUDDHAA RUEADWD RUEAUSA
RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUEGWD RUFLBTA RUFRVLA RUFTMAI RUFRSA RUHGBAA
RUHGQAA RUHGPA RUHGSG RUHGVA RUHHBAA RULSJGA RULSND RUSSNOA
RUVEAAA

ZNR UUUUU

O 282200Z JAN 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO AIG 908

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

ANPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS--IMPROPER HANDLING OF MEDIA POOL MATERIAL//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS:RPN/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/DOC/CCP7 REPORT/91JAN21//

REF/B/OPORD/DESERT STORM OPLAN/GUIDELINES//

REF/C/MSG/USCINCCENT CCPA/91JAN16/160800Z//

ANPN/REF C IS OPERATION DESERT SHIELD GROUND RULES AND GUIDELINES//

RMS/1. REF A INDICATED THAT RECENTLY A DESERT STORM COMMAND REFUSED
TO TRANSMIT POOL MATERIAL FOR POOL REPORTER BECAUSE OF "LACK OF NEWS
CONTENT." THIS IS NOT ALLOWED. REVIEW AUTHORITY FOR POOL PRODUCT

EXISTS ONLY REPEAT ONLY FOR OPERATIONAL SECURITY CONCERNS AND EVEN
THEN MATERIAL MUST BE SENT TO THE JIB IN DHAHRAN FOR REVIEW.

MILITARY OFFICIALS ARE NOT TO REVIEW SUBMITTED MATERIAL FOR EDITORIAL

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

CONTENT (CRITICISM/EMBARRASSMENT) OR NEWS VALUE.

2. THIS REPORT, ALONG WITH APPARENT PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED BY DEPLOYED
MEDIA POOLS IN OTHER COMMANDS, INDICATES THAT THE GUIDELINES FOR
HANDLING POOLS AND THEIR REPORTS MAY BE MISUNDERSTOOD. REQ
COMMANDERS REVIEW PERS B AND C AND REEMPHASIZE THE FOLLOWING TO
THEIR POC PERSONNEL:

A. REVIEW (I.E., BY A SINGLE RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL) OF
MEDIA MATERIAL IS PERMITTED FOR PURPOSES OF PROTECTING OPERATIONAL
SECURITY ONLY. THE MILITARY PERSONNEL MAY NOT ATTEMPT TO EXERCISE
EDITORIAL CONTROL OVER POOL MATERIALS.

B. DISPUTED MATERIAL THAT CANNOT BE RESOLVED ON A VOLUNTARY BASIS
WITH THE REPORTER SHOULD BE MARKED AND FORWARDED FOR RESOLUTION BY
THE JIB IN DHAHRAN. IN THE CASE OF WRITTEN POOL REPORTS, THE
MATERIAL SHOULD BE TRANSMITTED BY FASTEST AVAILABLE MEANS TO
DIRECTOR, JIB DHAHRAN CLASSIFIED AS APPROPRIATE, AND ACCOMPANIED BY

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

cc (F)

IMMEDIATE

* U N C L A S S I F I E D * TOD =

A DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA OF CONCERN VIDEO AND PHOTO PRODUCTS SHOULD BE SHIPPED IN A MARKED CONTAINER TO DIRECTOR, JIB DHAHRAN, ACCOMPANIED BY A DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA OF CONCERN. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCE SHOULD THE TRANSMISSION OR FORWARDING OF POOL MATERIAL BE DELAYED BEYOND THAT DICTATED BY REASONABLE OPERATIONAL PRIORITIES.

PAGE 03 RHIPAAAAA UNCLAS

3. MISHANDLING OF POOL MATERIAL FILED BY POOLS FUELS IMPRESSIONS OF MANIPULATION AND CENSORSHIP THROUGHOUT THE MEDIA COVERING DESERT STORM. MORE IMPORTANTLY, MISHANDLING CLOUDS EFFORTS TO EXPLAIN AND JUSTIFY LEGITIMATE OPSEC RESTRICTIONS PLACED ON MEDIA COVERAGE OF MILITARY ACTIVITIES. ALL COMMANDERS AND PAD'S MUST BE SENSITIVE TO THE DELICATE BALANCE OF PRIORITIES INVOLVED, AND NOT JEOPARDIZE OUR AUTHORITY TO PERFORM THE SECURITY REVIEW FUNCTION BY INTERJECTING UNWARRANTED AND UNAUTHORIZED CRITERIA INTO THE REVIEW PROCESS.
4. FURTHER, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT COMMANDERS AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICERS MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO GIVE THE POOL AS MUCH ACCESS AS POSSIBLE TO OUR FORCES. ACCESS SHOULD BE DENIED ONLY FOR OPERATIONAL OR SECURITY REASONS. RESTRICTIONS ON UNILATERAL COVERAGE BY INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS OF THE MEDIA IS ONLY POSSIBLE AS LONG AS THE MEDIA BELIEVE THE POOLS ARE WORKING IN ACCORDANCE WITH OUR AGREEMENT.
5. POC: MAJ OLIN SAUNDERS AT 479-1234 EXT 2730.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
ST
#3974

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* U N C L A S S I F I E D *

CENTCOM POOL MEMBERSHIP AND OPERATING PROCEDURES**General**

The following procedures pertain to the CENTCOM news media pool concept for providing news to the widest possible American audience during the initial stages of U.S. military activities in the Arabian Gulf area. The CENTCOM pools will be drawn from news media within Saudi Arabia. Their composition and operation should not be confused with that of the Department of Defense National Media Pool. The pools are a cooperative arrangement designed to balance the media's desire for unilateral coverage with the logistics realities of the military operation, which make it impossible for every media representative to cover every activity of his or her choice, and with CENTCOM's responsibility to maintain operational security, protect the safety of the troops, and prevent interference with military operations. There is no intention to discriminate among media representatives on the basis of reporting content or viewpoint. Favoritism or disparate treatment of the media in pool operations by pool coordinators will not be tolerated. The purpose and intention of the pool concept is to get media representatives to and from the scene of military action, to get their reports back to the Joint Information Bureau - Dhahran for filing -- rapidly and safely, and to permit unilateral media coverage of combat and combat-related activity as soon as possible. There will be two types of pools: eighteen-member pools for ground combat operations and smaller, seven-member pools for ground combat and other coverage. Pools will be formed and governed by the media organizations that are qualified to participate and will be administered through pool appointed coordinators working in conjunction with the JIB - Dhahran. The media will operate under the ground rules issued by CENTCOM on January 15, 1991.

Pool participation

Due to logistics and space limitations, participation in the pools will be limited to media that principally serve the American public and that have had a long-term presence covering Department of Defense military operations, except for pool positions specifically designated as "Saudi" or "international." Pool positions will be divided among the following categories of media: television, radio, wire service, news magazine, newspaper, pencil, photo, Saudi, and international. Media that do not principally serve the American public are qualified to participate in the CENTCOM media pool in the international category.

Pool procedures

Because of the extensive media presence in the Arabian Gulf, the fact that some media organizations are represented by many individuals, and the likelihood that more organizations and individuals will arrive in the future, membership in all categories except pencil will be by organization rather than specific individual. An organization will be eligible to participate in pool activities only after being a member of the appropriate media pool category for three continuous weeks. Members of a single-medium pool may use their discretion to allow participation by organizations which have had a significant stay in country, but which have had breaks in their stay that would otherwise cause them to be ineligible to participate under the three-continuous-weeks rule.

The single-medium pools will be formed and governed by the members. The members of each category will appoint a pool coordinator who will serve as the spokesperson and single point of contact for that medium. The print media will select a coordinator who will serve as the point of contact for the pencil category. Any disputes about membership in or operation of the pool shall be resolved by the pool coordinator.

Each single-medium pool coordinator will maintain a current list of members and a waiting list prioritized in the order in which they should be placed on the pools. The same order will be used to replace pool members during normal rotations and those individual members who return from the field prematurely and who do not have another individual in Dhahran from their organization to replace them.

Membership of standing pools will rotate approximately every two to three weeks as the situation permits.

Pool categories and composition:

Television: The television category will be open to the major television networks.

Radio: The radio category will be open to those radio networks that serve a general (nonprivate) listening audience.

Wire Service: The wire service category will be open to the major wire services.

News Magazine: The news magazine category will be open to those major national news magazines that serve a general news function.

Newspaper: The newspaper category will be divided into two subcategories for participation in the eighteen-member pools. One will be open to those major papers and newspaper groups that have made a commitment since the early stages of Operation Desert Shield to cover U.S. military activities in Saudi Arabia and which have had a continuous or near-continuous presence in Saudi Arabia since the early stages of the operation, such as the New York Times, Cox, Knight-Ridder, Wall Street Journal, Chicago Tribune, Los Angeles Times, Washington Post, USA Today, and Boston Globe. The second category will include all other newspapers.

Pencil: The general category of "pencil" (print reporter) may be used by the print media pool coordinator in assigning print reporters to the smaller pools. All eligible print reporters may participate.

Photo: The photography category will be divided into the four subcategories of wire, newspaper, magazine, and photo agency. Participants may take part in only one subcategory.

Saudi: The Saudi category will be open to Saudi reporters as determined by the Saudi Ministry of Information liaison in the JIB - Dhahran. They must speak and write English and must file their reports in English.

International: The international category will be open to reporters from organizations which do not principally serve the American public from any news medium. They must speak and write English and must file their reports in English.

SHARING OF MEDIA PRODUCTS WITHIN THE CENTCOM POOLS

Pool participants and media organizations eligible to participate in the pools will share all media products within their medium; e.g., television products will be shared by all other television pool members and photo products will be shared with other photo pool members. The procedures for sharing those products and the operating expenses of the pool will be determined by the participants of each medium.

Alert Procedures for Combat Correspondent Pool Activation

When the pools are to be activated, the JIB - Dhahran director or his designated representative will call each of the pool coordinators and announce the activation of the pools. The pool coordinators will be told when and where the pool members are to report (the reporting time will be within--but not later than-- two hours of alert notification).

Operational security (OPSEC) considerations are of the utmost concern. JIB personnel, pool coordinators, and pool members need to be especially cognizant of OPSEC. All involved with the activation of the pools need to remain calm and unexcited. Voice inflection, nervous behavior, etc., are all indicators that something extraordinary is underway and could signal that operations are imminent.

Neither pool coordinators nor pool members will be told if the activation is an "exercise" or actual "alert".

Pool members should report to the predesignated assembly area dressed for deployment, with the appropriate equipment and supplies.

Recommendations for changes to pool membership or other procedures will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA4104 0310350-UUUU--RHCGRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA
RHFFAAA RHFGAAA RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH RHIBHAM RHIDFAA
RHIDFCA RHIDFDA RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIEFAA
RHIEFBA RHIEFCA RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIIAAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA
RHUJFKA RHUJFNA RHUJFOA RHUJFSA RHIVHBA RHIVHDA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA
RHJFIBA RHJGABA RHJJKCA RHOPHBA RHRAQV RHSDBBE RHSEABA RUADJNA
RUAGAAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA RUDCHAA RUODHAA RUEADWD RUEAUSA
RUENAAA RUEGWD RUFLBJA RUFRVLA RUFTMAI RUFTRSA RUHGBAA RUHGDA
RUHGPBA RUHGSGG RUHGVA RUHHBAA RULSJGA RULSND A RUSNNOA RUVKAAA
ZNR UUUUU

P 301845Z JAN 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO AIG 906

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMPN/ANECDOTES AND STORIES//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. ONE OF OUR GREATEST CHALLENGES IS PROVIDING THE AMERICAN PEOPLE AND THE NEWS MEDIA WITH INDICATORS OF HOW WELL U.S. FORCES ARE DOING IN ACCOMPLISHING OUR MILITARY OBJECTIVES WITHOUT COMPROMISING OPERATIONAL SECURITY. WHILE RECITATIONS OF NUMERICAL INDICATORS -- "SORTIES FLOWN", "PATROLS DEPLOYED", AND THE LIKE -- HAVE BEEN USEFUL, THEY DO NOT ACTUALLY DEMONSTRATE THE SUCCESS OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS OR PEOPLE. TO DO THIS, WE NEED TO FIND AND ARTICULATE THE "STORIES" OF OUR AIRMEN, SOLDIERS, SAILORS AND MARINES.

2. THERE IS ONLY ONE WAY TO DO THIS: YOU MUST TALK TO YOUR PEOPLE AND RELAY THEIR STORIES TO US. GET THEIR FIRST-HAND STORIES -- THE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

EXCITING ONES, THE HUMOROUS ONES, THE GOOD AND THE BAD, HUMAN INTEREST, PROFESSIONAL INTEREST, AND SO ON. TALK TO YOUR PEOPLE, ASK THEM HOW IT GOES, WHAT WORKS AND WHAT DOESN'T, WHAT ARE THEY LEARNING ABOUT THEIR MISSION, WHAT ARE THEY DOING THAT THEY NEED TO SHARE WITH OTHERS, WHAT UNIQUE EXPERIENCES HAVE THEY HAD, WHAT MADE THEM LAUGH, ETC.

3. ASSEMBLE THESE STORIES IN NARRATIVES SEND THEM TO CENTCOM/CCPA VIA MESSAGE OR FAX. IDENTIFY PEOPLE, UNITS AND LOCATIONS PRUDENTLY AND WITH DUE REGARD FOR SECURITY. IF WE NEED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, WE WILL CONTACT YOU ON A SECURE LINE. WE WILL PASS THEM TO THE CINC AND OTHER SENIOR LEADERS TO INCLUDE IN THEIR SPEECHES, NEWS CONFERENCES, AND INTERVIEWS.

4. THIS IS A HIGH PRIORITY ITEM. YOUR HELP IS ESSENTIAL IF WE ARE GOING TO ASSIST OUR SENIOR LEADERSHIP IN THE VERY DIFFICULT TASK OF COMMUNICATING WITH THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS TASKING, OR WISH TO PASS STORIES BY TELEPHONE, PLEASE CONTACT LT COL PHIL LACOMBE OR LCDR DAVE KNOX AT 479-1234 EXT 2701.//

PRIORITY.

* UNCLASSIFIED *

UNCLASSIFIED

JOINT STAFF
INFO SERVICE CENTER

#35)

IMMEDIATE

ZYUW RHIPAAA2173 0360015

0 040001Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECPA//
INFO 432TAW RHEIN MAIN AB GE//PA//
322ALD RAMSTEIN AB GE//DO//
CENTAF REAR LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT
436MAW DOVER AFB DE//PA//

HQ MAC SCOTT AFB IL//PA//

401TFW TORREJON AB SP//PA//
HQ USAF RAMSTEIN AB GE//PA//
21AF MCGUIRE AFB NJ//PA//
438MAW MCGUIRE AFB NJ//PA//

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJ: MEDIA FLIGHT TO COVER MAC MSN//

RMKS/1. THIS MESSAGE CONFIRMS TELEPHONIC REQUEST AND DISCUSSIONS OVER THE LAST TWO WEEKS BETWEEN LT COL LACOMBE, CENTCOM/CCPA; LT COL COX, MAC/PA; LT COL COUGHTER AND LT COL ANDREWS, OASD/PA STORM CELL; LT COL GUESS, USEUCOM/ECPAO; AND MAJ PARUGINI, CENTCOM JIB DHAHRAN. 2. A NUMBER OF NEWS MEDIA ARE INTERESTED IN DOING STORIES AND GATHERING BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON THE MAC MISSION IN SUPPORT OF DESERT STORM. AT PRESENT TIME, APPROX TEN MEDIA HAVE INDICATED THAT THEY WANT TO COVER THE MAC MISSION STORY, INCLUDING AERIAL PORT ACTIVITIES IN THEATER AND AT STATESIDE PORT, AND FLIGHT ABOARD MAC ACFT FROM THEATER TO CONUS. ALL MEDIA HAVE BEEN ADVISED AND UNDERSTAND THAT THIS WILL BE A ONE WAY FLIGHT -- TO THE CONUS AND THAT MAC WILL NOT PROVIDE RETURN TRANSPORT TO THE THEATER. PROPOSED DATE FOR TRAVEL IS 8 FEB 91 ABOARD ANY AVAILABLE C-141 OR C-5 DEPARTING DHAHRAN.

3. AT PRESENT TIME, EXPECT TO HAVE BETWEEN 10-15 PREPARED TO FLY. WILL PROVIDE NAMES, AFFILIATION, SSN/PPN AS SOON AS LIST IS FINALIZED. FYI: JIB DHAHRAN HAS ESTABLISHED 1500C/0600EST ON 5 FEB AS CUT-OFF TIME FOR SIGN-UP TO COVER THIS STORY.

4. FOR OASD/PA STORM CELL. PLEASE CONFIRM APPROVAL FOR THIS MEDIA FLIGHT.

5. FOR USEUCOM/ECPAO. REQUEST APPVL FOR MEDIA TO TRANSIT THEATER. MEDIA MAY RUN AT STAGE LOCATION DEPENDING UPON AVAILABILITY OF ONWARD TRANSPORT TO CONUS.

6. FOR HQ MAC/PA: REQUEST APPVL FOR THIS MISSION, MMO STATUS FOR MEDIA TO BE NAMED IN FOLLOW-ON MSG AND MEGP STATUS FOR IN-THEATER ESCORTS. BE ADVISED THAT JIB-DHAHRAN HAS REQUESTED THAT MSGT FULLER, HQMAC/PA FWD, BE ASSIGNED AS MAC PA ESCORT. IF ADDITIONAL MAC ESCORT REQUIRED BY YOU DUE TO NUMBER OF MEDIA, REQUEST YOU ADVISE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

7. POC AT USCENTCOM JIB DHAHRAN IS MAJ PARUGINI AND AT USCENTCOM/CCPA IS LT COL LACOMBE.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED BT

*****DESERT STORM TRAFFIC*****

*****SPECAT TRAFFIC LOGGED ON FORM 5*****

ACTION ASD:PA(1)

INFO GULF:RESCCELL(24) J3:NMCC(1) J3(4) NIDS(1) J5(2)

QUAL CONTROL(1) COMMOFF(1) DUTY OFFICER(1)

OSBAIG-J(1) CATX-J(1) SECDEF-N(1) SDIO(8)

USDP:GULF(9) USDA:ADMIN(1) ASD:PA&E/EPF(1)

USDP:IA(3) USDP:MA(1) DI(1) NMIC(1) J21-6(1) DB(4)

+USDP-CCC WASHINGTON DC

(M.C)

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

36

PAHZYUW RHIPAAA2233 0361942-UUUU--RUDDHAA RUEHRH RUFHAD RUFRSA
RUHGOAA
ZNR UUUUU
P 042100Z FEB 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUFRSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//
RUDDHAA/AMEMBASSY BAHRAIN
INFO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

AMPN/SUBJ: MEDIA OVERFLIGHTS OF ALLIED NAVY UNITS//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/-/COMUSNAVCENT/91JAN31/311736Z//

RMKS/1. AT THE OUTSET OF OPERATION DESERT STORM WE ADVISED ALL JIBS
TO WARN MEDIA AGAINST OVERFLIGHTS OF U.S. VESSELS IN THE RED SEA,
ARABIAN GULF AND GULF OF OMAN/NORTH ARABIAN SEA. COMUSNAVCENT PAO
ADVISES THAT MEDIA OVERFLIGHTS ARE CONTINUING. THIS IS AN EXTREMELY
HAZARDOUS SITUATION THAT COULD HAVE TRAGIC RESULTS.

2. ADVISE MEDIA AT YOUR LOCATION THAT A SPECIAL WARNING HAS BEEN
ISSUED BY THE U.S. DEFENSE MAPPING AGENCY THAT NOTIFIES CIVILIAN
PILOTS TO SAY CLEAR OF THE FLEET. ADVISORY SHOULD BE POSTED AND WARN
MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES NOT TO FLY IN RESTRICTED AREAS. DOING SO IS

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

DANGEROUS BOTH FOR THE MEDIA AND FOR MILITARY PILOTS IN THE AREA.

3. USCINCCENT POC IS MAJ SAUNDERS, 479-1234 EXT 2730.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#2233

NNNN

Admin -
FAX to BUREAU

original filed
CC

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

(F)

#37

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2190 0360257-0000--RHIUFPA RUEKJCS RUFTRSA
ZNR 000000

~~PROB0800Z FEB 91~~

~~INFO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN~~

TO RHIUFPA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//CC//
INFO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD:PA/DPL//

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

~~REFN/SUBJECT: B-52 MEDIA COVERAGE~~

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/RMG/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC 262124Z JAN 91

RMKS/1. REF A WAS SECDEF AUTHORIZATION FOR NEWS MEDIA TO ACCOMPANY
BOMBER/TANKER/AWACS CREWS. SECDEF HAS AUTHORIZED LIMITED MEDIA
COVERAGE OF B-52 MISSIONS SUPPORTING OPERATION DESERT STORM.

2. REQUEST IDENTIFICATION OF FIRST AVAILABLE OPPORTUNITY FOR B-52
COVERAGE IN THE KTO AND COORDINATE WITH USCENCOM PA FOR EXECUTION.

3. USCINCCENT POC IS MAJ GILLET, USAF, 479-1234 EXT 5730.

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#2190

NNNN

Copy to [unclear] [unclear]

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

Mike Gallagher

Col Mulvey asks if we could put a statement in the briefing tonight -- not on camera, but on the background portion of the briefing for journalists only -- that says:

IT APPEARS TO ME FROM READING POOL REPORTS THAT WE HAVE A MISUNDERSTANDING IN INTERPRETING THE GROUNDRULES FOR REPORTING ON DESERT STORM. SPECIFICALLY, I DON'T THINK EENOUGH OF YOU UNDERSTAND THAT THE PROHIBITIONN AGAINST ^{identifying} IDENTIFYING UNITS DURING AN OPERATION, INCLUDES THE OPERATION UNDERWAY RIGHT NOW. GROUND FORCES ARE CURRENTLY INVOLVED IN MANUEVERING AND DEPLOYING IN PREPARING FOR A GROUND ATTACK. YOU MUST UNDERSTAND THAT THE MOVEMENT AND PLACEMENT OF THESE FORCES -- HOW, WHEN, WHERE THEY ARE -- EVEN IN TERMS OF WHICH BORDER THEY ARE NEAR -- IS INFORMATION THAT WE MUST PROTECT ~~FOR~~ OUR ENEMY. I HAVE INSTRUCTED OUR PUBLIC AFFAIRS STAFF TO WORK WITH YOU TO REMOVE ALL SUCH ^{identifications} IDENETIFICATIONS AND I ASK YOUR HELP. LET US NOT GIVE HIM CLUES THAT HE CAN USE TO FIGURE WHERE, WHEN OR HOW WE MIGHT ATTACK. REMEMBER, THE LIVES OF OUR YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN ARE AT STAKE.

Briefed
Media

1030 L
6 Feb 91

#38

1321
file

WE ARE IN THE MIDDLE OF CONDUCTING DEPLOYMENT AND MANUEVER
OPERATIONS. WE ASK YOU TO REMEMBER THAT AND THAT THE GROUND RULES
~~ARE~~ PROHIBIT PROVIDING UNIT DESIGNATIONS DURING AN OPERATION.

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

#39

PAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2300 0380147-UUUU--RHCUAAA RUCLSLA RUEKJCS.
ZNR UUUUU

~~TOP SECRET//SI//NF//
CENT//CCPA//~~

TO RHCUAAA/USTRANSCOM SCOTT AFB IL//J-3/4/TCPA//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD(PA):DPL//
RHCUAAA/HQMAC SCOTT AFB IL//XO/PA//
RUCLSLA/437MAW CHARLESTON AFB SC//CC/TR/PA//

BT

UNCLAS

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

~~TOP SECRET//SI//NF//CENT//CCPA//~~

RMKS/1. BECAUSE COMMERCIAL AIRCRAFT TRANSPORTATION IS NOT AVAILABLE FROM DHAHRAN, SAUDI ARABIA, THE JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU IS PERIODICALLY USING RETURNING DESERT EXPRESS AIRCRAFT TO TRANSPORT MEDIA POOL PRODUCTS STATESIDE. THESE POOL PRODUCTS ARE INTENDED FOR PUBLICATION/BROADCAST IN U.S. NEWS MEDIA AND REQUIRE EXPEDITIOUS HANDLING TO ENSURE PROMPT AVAILABILITY TO THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. REQUEST ASSISTANCE FROM 437MAW/PA, CHARLESTON AFB, SC, IN TRANSFERRING

CENTCOM COMBAT MEDIA POOL PRODUCTS FROM RETURNING DESERT EXPRESS AIRCRAFT TO COMMERCIAL COURIERS UNDER CONTRACT TO NEWS ORGANIZATIONS. THANK YOU FOR YOUR HELP.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS
2. USCINCCENT POC IS MAJ K. GILLETTE AT 011-966-1-479-1234 EXT 2730.//

BT

#2300

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

(S) #40

JOINT INFORMATION BUREAU - RIYADH, SAUDI ARABIA
PH: 966-1-479-1234, Ext. 2816/2801

**CENTRAL COMMAND POLICY STATEMENT ON
MEASUREMENT OF BATTLEFIELD RESULTS**

**IT IS THE POLICY OF THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CENTRAL COMMAND, NOT TO
PROVIDE "BODY COUNT" INFORMATION.**

Our objective is not to see how many Iraqi soldiers we can kill. It is to push Iraqi forces out of Kuwait. To do this, we intend to reduce the military effectiveness of his forces to the point where they either withdraw or can not resist our efforts to remove them.

Given the nature of our forces, our technological advantage and superior mobility, the enemy strengths we are most concerned about are the ones that have the potential to counter our advantages. In this case, it is his tanks, artillery, aircraft, helicopters, etc., that is the best measure of his combat capability. Given that unsupported infantry is not very effective against our armor and air, keeping track of his armor and air losses are important, keeping track of his personnel losses is much less so.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X UNCLASSIFIED X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

(# 4/1)

UNCLAS

AMPN/MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES AND UNILATERAL COVERAGE//

MSGID/SYS:RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

B. MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES. THESE ARE VISITS BY GROUPS OF MEDIA TO NEWSWORTHY OR FEATUREWORTHY ACTIVITIES IN THE REAR AREA. GENERALLY THEY ARE LIMITED TO ACTIVITIES IN THE LOCAL VICINITY OF A JIB. THESE OPPORTUNITIES WILL INCLUDE THOSE ACTIVITIES ALREADY COVERED BY A POOL; THOSE UNSUITABLE FOR POOL COVERAGE; OR THOSE WHICH A POOL HAS DECLINED TO COVER. MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES MUST BE IDENTIFIED BY THE JIB

AND APPROVED BY THE JIB DIRECTOR. INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS OF THE MEDIA
MAY NOMINATE ACTIVITIES FOR SUCH COVERAGE

C. UNILATERAL OPPORTUNITIES. THESE ARE VISITS BY INDIVIDUAL JOURNALISTS TO COVER ACTIVITIES THAT ARE UNSUITABLE OR CONSIDERED IMPOSSIBLE FOR GROUP COVERAGE DUE TO SPECIALIZATION. THIS MAY INCLUDE SOME INTERVIEWS. UNILATERAL OPPORTUNITIES ARE GENERALLY IDENTIFIED BY THE INDIVIDUAL MEDIA TO THE MEDIA SECTION, OR SET UP AT THE REQUEST OF THE MEDIA SECTION. ALL MUST BE APPROVED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS BY THE APPROPRIATE JIB DIRECTOR.

2. JIBS MAY ARRANGE MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES OR UNILATERAL COVERAGE OPPORTUNITIES. THEY WILL SEEK APPROVAL AND THEN COORDINATE WITH THE APPROPRIATE COMPONENT COMMAND. PRIOR TO ARRANGING THE MEDIA OPPORTUNITY OR UNILATERAL COVERAGE, COMPONENT COMMANDS AND THE SPECIFIC UNIT INVOLVED WILL CONDUCT THE MEDIA OPPORTUNITY OR UNILATERAL COVERAGE

3. THESE POLICIES MUST BE UNDERSTOOD WITHIN THE CONTEXT OF AN EVOLVING COMBAT SITUATION. THIS MSG DOES NOT SIGNAL MOVEMENT AWAY.

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

FROM THE POOL CONCEPT. RATHER, IT RECOGNIZES THE NEED TO PROVIDE
ACCESS FOR MEDIA WHO CANNOT USE POOL PRODUCTS DUE TO THE NATURE OF
THEIR PUBLICATION OR BROADCAST. FURTHER, IT RECOGNIZES THAT AS THE

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS
COMBAT AND SECURITY SITUATIONS EVOLVE, THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL
CONSTRAINTS PLACED ON MEDIA TRAVEL FOR THEIR OWN SAFETY.//
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
BT
#2420

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2447 0392211-UUUU--RHCGSRB RHCUAAA RHDIAAA RHFQAAA
RHIBHAA RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAA RHIBHAM RHIDFAA RHIDFCA RHIDFDA
RHIDFEA RHIDFFA RHIDFGA RHIDFKA RHIDFLA RHIEFAA RHIEFBA RHIEFCA
RHIEFDA RHIEFHA RHIEFIA RHIIAAA RHIUFAA RHIUFGA RHIUFGA RHIUFGA
RHIUFOA RHIUFGA RHIVHBA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJGABA RHJKA RHOPHHA
RHSDBBE RHSEABA RHSHHBA RUADJNA RUAGAAA RUCJACC RUCKDDA RUCUAAA
RUDCHAA RUDDHAA RUEADWD RUEAUSA RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUEOGWD RUFHAD
RUFLBJA RUFRVLA RUFTSA RUHGBAA RUHGAAA RUHGOWA RUHGPBA RUHGVA
RUHHBAA RULSJGA RULSND A RUVKAAA RUVNSAA
ZNR UUUUU

O 081726Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO AIG 906

RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//USLO//

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD.PA//

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI PASS TO JIB DUBAI

AMPN/SUBJ: PHOTOGRAPHY OF ENEMY PRISONERS OF WAR (EPW)//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. WHILE THE UNITED STATES DOES NOT NECESSARILY ACCEPT THE
INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF THE RED CROSS (ICRC) SUGGESTION THAT ANY
PHOTOGRAPHY OF EPWS VIOLATES THE GENEVA PRISONER OF WAR CONVENTION
(GPW), USCINCCENT HAS DIRECTED THAT THE MEDIA WILL NOT BE PERMITTED
TO PHOTOGRAPH EPWS. AMONG OTHER REASONS, WE ARE CONCERNED THAT THE
FAMILIES OF IRAQI SOLDIERS WHO SURRENDERED MAY SUFFER REPRISALS AT
THE HANDS OF IRAQI AUTHORITIES. ACCORDINGLY:

A. POOL ARRANGEMENTS WILL NOT BE MADE TO DOCUMENT EPW CAPTURE. POOL
VISITS TO EPW FACILITIES WILL NOT INCLUDE PHOTOGRAPHY OF ANY EPWS.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

B. IF MEDIA ARE PRESENT IN AN AREA WHERE EPWS ARE TAKEN, THEY WILL
NOT BE PERMITTED TO PHOTOGRAPH EPWS.

C. IF A MEDIA REPRESENTATIVE DOES PHOTOGRAPH AN EPW, USCENTCOM/CCPA
WILL BE NOTIFIED IMMEDIATELY. FURTHER GUIDANCE WILL THEN BE
PROVIDED. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES, HOWEVER, SHOULD ESCORTS TRY TO
PHYSICALLY STOP PHOTOGRAPHERS OR CONFISCATE FILM OR VIDEOTAPE ALREADY
SHOT.

2. THERE WILL BE NO INTERVIEWS OF EPW'S UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES.

3. CENTCOM PA POC, IS MAJ SAUNDERS AT 966-1-479-1234 EXT 2730.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#2447

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

43

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

OAAJZYUW RHIPAAA2603 0412150-UUUU--RUDCHAA RUFTRSA.

ZNR UUUUUU

~~05101000Z FEB 83~~

~~FM USCINCENT/ACCE/22~~

TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN

INFO RUFTRSA/JIB USCINCOM DHAHRAN

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

~~AMPN/SUBJECT: COMBAT CORRESPONDENT POOLS~~

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. USCINCENT DESIRES TO PLACE THREE ADDITIONAL 7-PERSON COMBAT
CORRESPONDENT POOLS WITH ARCENT UNITS IN FRONT LINE POSITIONS AT
EARLIEST OPPORTUNITY. MOVEMENT OF ADDITIONAL POOLS DESIRED TO
ENSURE BROADEST POSSIBLE COVERAGE OF GROUND FORCES AT THIS STAGE OF
THE CAMPAIGN AS WELL AS CONTROL SPURIOUS RUMORS EMANATING FROM
"SOURCES" OR "REPORTS." RECEIVING UNIT PAO'S SHOULD BE FAMILIAR
WITH EXISTING GROUND RULES FOR MEDIA AND REMINDED TO BE AGGRESSIVE IN
THEIR ENFORCEMENT.

2. POC FOR THIS ACTION IS LT COL LACONBE, 279-1234 EXT 1130.

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

BT

#2603

NNNN

F
Public
Affairs

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

44
TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1174 0440958-UUUU--RHOPLHA RUFTRSA RUHG0AA RUHGOWA
RUHGVKA.

ZNR UUUUU

~~0440958 WEB 91~~

~~USCINCENT/CCPA~~

TO RUHG0AA/CDMUSNAVCENT

INFO RUHGOWA/CG FOURTH MEB

RHOPLHA/CG FIFTH MEB

RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN

RUHGVKA/CTF ONE FIVE SIX

ZEN/NAVCENT RIYADH

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

~~AMPN/SUBJ: PLACEMENT OF MEDIA POOL WITH AMPHIBIOUS FORCES~~

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. USCINCENT DESIRES TO HAVE TWO SEVEN PERSON MEDIA POOLS

DEPLOY AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY TO COVER AMPHIBIOUS FORCES AFLOAT.

POOLS SHOULD COVER FOURTH AND FIFTH MEB AND ATF UNITS ON ROTATING

BASIS AND SHOULD REMAIN DEPLOYED FOR INDEFINITE PERIOD TO ENSURE

PRESENCE IN THE EVENT OF AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT OPERATIONS. POOLS MAY

BE DIVIDED INTO COMPONENT PARTS TO FACILITATE BERTHING AND OTHER

SUPPORT NEEDS.

2. PAOS OF RECEIVING UNITS SHOULD BE FAMILIAR WITH APPLICABLE PUBLIC
AFFAIRS GUIDANCE AND GROUND RULES FOR DESERT STORM MEDIA. AND SHOULD
CAREFULLY REVIEW MEDIA PRODUCTS TO ENSURE THERE ARE NO OPSEC

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\ \ \ UNCLAS

VIOLATIONS.

3. DIRLAUTH WITH JIB DHAHRAN TO ARRANGE FOR TRANSPORTATION AND OTHER
SUPPORT. JIB DHAHRAN POC IS MAJ P. A. SIVIGNY. USMC. USCINCENT POC
IS CDR RON MORSE, USN.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#1174

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1172 0440952-UUUU--RHIHDA RUDCHAA RUFTRSA.
ZNR UUUUU

~~0 110740Z FEB 81~~

~~FM USCINCENT/CCPA~~

TO RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//
INFO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
RHIHDA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

~~ARMY/SUBJ: COMBAT CORRESPONDENTS POOL~~

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. COORDINATORS FOR THE COMBAT CORRESPONDENTS POOL REQUEST THAT
A SPECIAL POOL BE ARRANGED TO COVER AN APACHE HELICOPTER MISSION.
REQUEST IS TO INTERVIEW AND FILM PILOTS/GROUND CREW AFTER AN
ANTI-TANK OR OTHER COMBAT MISSION INTO THE KTO. IN CONNECTION WITH
THIS, REQUEST YOU INVESTIGATE THE POSSIBILITY OF OBTAINING VIDEO OR
STILL PHOTOGRAPHY THAT COULD BE CLEARED AND PROVIDED TO REPORTERS
FOLLOWING AN APACHE HELICOPTER MISSION. ENSURE FOOTAGE CONTAINS NO
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION.

2. COORDINATE ARRANGEMENTS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE WITH JIB DHAHRAN.

3. USCINCENT POC IS MAJOR KEITH GILLET. 479-1234 EXT 2730

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

BT

#1172

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

#46
TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1173 0440954-UUUU--RHIUFAA RUFTRSA.
ZNR UUUUU

~~0 117300Z FEB 91~~

~~FM USCINCENT/CCLES//~~

TO RHIUFAA/COMUSCENTAF//

INFO RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

~~AMPH/SUBJ: COMBAT CORRESPONDENTS POOL~~

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. COORDINATORS FOR THE COMBAT CORRESPONDENTS POOL REQUEST THAT A SPECIAL POOL BE SET UP TO FOLLOW AN AIR FORCE PILOT FROM START TO FINISH OF A MISSION. STORY SHOULD FOLLOW HIS DAY CLOSELY AS POSSIBLE, BEGINNING WITH MISSION PRE-BRIEF, FLIGHT CHECK, TAKEOFF AND RETURN, AND MISSION DE-BRIEF. THE GUN CAMERA VIDEO TAPE SHOULD BE REVIEWED FOR SECURITY BY D.O. AND IF NO PROBLEMS, PROVIDED TO REPORTERS FOR USE WITH STORY.

2. COORDINATE ARRANGEMENTS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE WITH JIB DHAHRAN.

3. USCINCENT POC IS MAJOR KEITH GILLET. 479-1234, EXT 2730.

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

BT

#1173

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

#47
TOE -

0AANZYUW RHIPAA2801 0441428-00000-00000000

ZNR UUUUUU

0134236Z FEB 91

FM USCINCENT/CCPA

TO RUFTSRA/JTB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMPR/SUBJ: UNILATERAL MEDIA COVERAGE

OPER/DESERT STORM

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA

REF/A/TELECON 8TH CENTCOM/JTB DHAHRAN/13FEB91

RMKS/1. PER REF A. DHAHRAN SUB-JTB WILL IMMEDIATELY INCREASE MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES AND UNILATERAL MEDIA OPPORTUNITIES IN THE PEAR AREA PLAN AND OPERATE AS MANY OF THESE ACTIVITIES AS POSSIBLE. JTB-RIYADH WILL DO THE SAME. ENSURE CENTCOM/CCPA IS INFORMED OF ALL MEDIA UNILATERAL OPPORTUNITIES ON DAILY BASIS FOR REPORTING TO CINCENT.
2. PER REF A. PREPARE TO RECEIVE TWO ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL FROM JTB-RIYADH TO ASSIST. MAJOR HEBERT, USA, WILL DEPART RIYADH WITHIN NEXT 24 HOURS. SSGT SAMMONS, USMC, WILL DEPART RIYADH AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. EXPECT ON OR ABOUT 18 FEB. BOTH WILL CONTACT YOU WITH ARRIVAL DETAILS.

PAGE 02 RHIPAA0000 UNCLAS

3. LT COL LACOMBE PLANS TO VISIT YOUR LOCATION ON OR ABOUT 15 FEB TO COORDINATE REQUIREMENT FOR INCREASED MEDIA POOL AND UNILATERAL OPPORTUNITY.

BT

#2801

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

#48
TOO =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1226 0460303-UUUU--RUEKJCS RUENAAA RUHGOAA RUHGEC.
ZNR UUUUU

~~RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT~~
~~RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT~~
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT
INFO RUHGSCC/CTF ONE FIVE FIVE
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA//
ZEN/NAVCENT RIYADH
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//OO/O2//

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED.

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//

~~AMPM/SUBV PUBLIC AFFAIRS - RED SEA MEDIA ENABLER~~

RMKS/1. INITIAL MEDIA POOLS TO THE RED SEA BATTLE FORCE WERE HANPERED BY LACK OF REGULAR TRANSPORTATION FOR POOL PRODUCTS FROM THE BATTLE FORCE TO RIYADH/DHAHRAN FOR RELEASE AND DISTRIBUTION. THIS PROBLEM HAS BEEN CORRECTED BY THE INTRODUCTION OF DAILY FLIGHTS.
2. IN ORDER TO PROVIDE CONTINUING COVERAGE OF THE NAVY'S CONTRIBUTION TO DESERT STORM, USCINCENT DESIRES TO DEPLOY A SEVEN MEMBER MEDIA POOL TO THE RED SEA BATTLE FORCE AT THE EARLIEST OPPORTUNITY. THIS POOL SHOULD REMAIN DEPLOYED INDEFINITELY, AND BE ROTATED AMONG UNITS TO PROVIDE THE WIDEST SPECTRUM OF AVAILABLE COVERAGE.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

3. PAOS OF RECEIVING UNITS SHOULD BE FAMILIAR WITH APPLICABLE PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE AND GROUND RULES FOR DESERT STORM MEDIA, AND SHOULD CAREFULLY REVIEW MEDIA PRODUCTS TO ENSURE THERE ARE NO OPSEC VIOLATIONS.

4. DIRLAUTH WITH JIB DHAHRAN FOR SCHEDULING AND TRANSPORTATION ARRANGEMENTS AS REQUIRED.

5. USCINCENT POC IS CDR RON MORSE AT 0966-1 479-1234 EXT 2750

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED.//

BT

#1226

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

49)

PARUZYU RHIPAAZBUB 0461634-UUUU--RHGOSRB RHCUAAA RHIPAAA RHLBAAA
RUCBSAA RUCJAAA RUCJACC RUCUAAA RUEACMC RUEADND RUEAHQA RUEAUSA
RUEBBEA RUEBLEA RUEHC RUEHDD RUEHIA RUEHMA RUEHRH RUEKJCS
RUENAAA RUFHAD RUFHMS RUHQHQA RULSJGA RUSNNOA RUVESLA RUWJEMA.
ZNR UUUUU

P 151100Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD(PA)//

RHIPAAA/USCINCCENT//CCCC//CCPA//

RUCJACC/USCENTCOM REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCPA//

RUSNNOA/USCINCEUR VAIRINGEN GE//CC/EDPAO//

RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//ARA-FPC/PC/PA//

RUEADND/DA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA/DAAR-PA//

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC

RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//OLA-PA//

RUEKJCS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUHQHQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//CC/J032

RUCBSAA/USCINCLANT NORFOLK VA//CC/J0CP//

RHCUAAA/USCINTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//CC//PA//

RUCJAAA/USCINCSOC MACDILL AFB FL//CC/SOPA//

RHLBAAA/USCINCSO QUARRY HEIGHTS PM//CC/SCPA//

RUVESLA/USCINCSpace PETERSON AFB CO//CC/PA//

RUWJEMA/CINCNORAD PETERSON AFB CO//CC/PA//

RHCUAAA/CINCMAC SCOTT AFB IL//CC/PA//

RUCUAAA/CINCSAC OFFUTT AFB NE//CC/PA//

RHCGSRB/CINCPOR FT MCPHERSON GA//CC/PCPA//

RUEHPH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH

RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI

RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA

RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT

RUENDD/AMEMBASSY DOHA

RUEBLEA/CHUSMTH RIYADH SA

RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//G-CP//

RUEBBEA/DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION OFC OF THE SEC WASHINGTON DC

//ASO//

RUEAUSA/NSB WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEHIA/USIA WASHINGTON DC//P/FW//

BT

UNCLAS//H05720//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMPN/SUBJ: PAG REGARDING RELEASE OF AIR COMBAT KILL INFORMATION
TO THE MEDIA//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/GENADMIN//

REF//A1010332/PA//CC//

PNK#1. GUIDANCE BELOW APPLIES TO ALL AIR FORCE UNITS SUPPORTING
OPERATION DESERT STORM, REGARDLESS OF LOCATION.

A. DEPLOYED AIR FORCE WINGS MAY RELEASE INFORMATION REGARDING THE
WINGS OR SUBORDINATE SQUADRONS RECORD TOTALS OF AIR COMBAT KILLS.

B. INDIVIDUAL PILOT AND/OR AIRCREW COMBAT KILL STANDINGS. RECORDS

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

Combeck

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

AND SCORES ORDINARILY WILL NOT BE RELEASED. IN CASES WHERE INDIVIDUAL PILOTS AND/OR AIRCREWS HAVE ATTAINED QUOTE ACE UNQUOTE STATUS, CENTAF/PA AFTER CONSULTATION WITH AND APPROVAL BY CENTAF/CC MAY ELECT TO RELEASE THE NAME(S).

PAGE 02 RHIPAAAXXX UNCLAS//M05720//

C. UNIT PILOTS/AIRCREWS MAY BE INTERVIEWED BY THE MEDIA IF THEY, THEIR PAO AND THEIR DEPLOYED WING COMMANDER AGREE TO THE INTERVIEW. IN THE EVENT OF AN INTERVIEW, PILOTS/AIRCREWS ARE BOUND BY PARAGRAPHS 1A AND 1B ABOVE

D. ALL INTERVIEW COMMENTS WILL BE QUOTE ON THE RECORD UNQUOTE. NO QUOTE OFF THE RECORD UNQUOTE OR QUOTE BACKGROUND UNQUOTE COMMENTS WILL BE MADE TO THE MEDIA BY ANY MILITARY MEMBER REGARDING INFORMATION RELEASED UNDER THIS GUIDANCE.

E. UNLESS DIRECTED BY THEIR WING COMMANDER, PILOTS/AIRCREWS WILL NOT RELEASE THEIR NAMES TO THE MEDIA. RATHER, ONLY CALLSIGNS OR NICKNAMES MAY BE USED.

F. DURING INTERVIEWS, PILOTS/AIRCREWS INVOLVED IN ENEMY KILLS WILL NOT WEAR NAME TAGS WHICH REVEAL THEIR ACTUAL NAMES.

G. PILOTS/AIRCREWS WILL NOT DISCUSS OR COMPARE U.S. AIR COMBAT SKILLS/TACTICS TO THOSE OF COALITION NATIONS.

2. QUESTIONS ON/CLARIFICATION OF THIS PAG MAY BE REFERRED TO LT COL VIRGINIA PRIBYLA, HQ CENTCOM/CCPA, AT CMCL 011-966-1-479-1234, EXT 2808.//

BT

#2918

NNNN

PRIORITY

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

SSJ

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

#50

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3088 0481942-UUUU--RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUJDCHAA RUEAHQA
RUEKJCS RUFTRSA RUHQOAA.

ZNR UUUUU

O P 170600Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//

TO RUJDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN

RUFTRSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//

RUFTRSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN

RHIUFAA/COMUSCENTAF//PA//

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//

RUHQOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//

RUEAHQA/OCPA WASHINGTON DC

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJ: POOL SUPPORT FOR OPERATION DESERT STORM//

RMKS/1. USCINCCENT DESIRES TO INCREASE THE MEDIA EXPOSURE AMONG ARMY
UNITS INVOLVED IN OPERATION DESERT STORM TO SATISFY INCREASING PUBLIC
AND MEDIA INTEREST IN ARMY UNITS. MEDIA POOLS WILL BE PLACED
WITH UNITS FOR THE DURATION OF OPERATION DESERT STORM WITH ONLY
INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS BEING REPLACED AS NECESSARY. THE FOLLOWING MEDIA
POOL MEMBERS WILL BE DISPATCHED IN THE NEXT TWO DAYS.

A. XVIII AIRBORNE CORPS HQ: 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER

B. 101ST AIR ASSAULT: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE
REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.

C. 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

REPORTER, 1 MAGAZINE REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.

D. 82ND AIRBORNE: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE REPORTER,
1 PHOTOGRAPHER, 1 RADIO REPORTER.

E. 18TH AVIATION BRIGADE: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE
REPORTER, 1 MAGAZINE REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER

F. 20TH ENGINEERING BRIGADE: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1
NEWSPAPER REPORTER.

G. 18TH CORPS ARTILLERY: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 NEWSPAPER
REPORTER.

H. 3RD ACR: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1
PHOTOGRAPHER.

I. CORPS SUPPORT: 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1
PHOTOGRAPHER, 1 RADIO REPORTER

J. VII CORPS HQ: 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER

K. 1ST ARMORED DIVISION: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE
REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.

L. 3RD ARMORED DIVISION: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE
REPORTER, 2 NEWSPAPER REPORTERS, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

F

CC-Ryad

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

M. 1ST INFANTRY DIVISION: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 MAGAZINE REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS

N. 1ST CAVALRY: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.

O. 2ND ACR: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER.

P. 7TH ENGINEERING BRIGADE: 1 THREE-MEMBER TELEVISION TEAM, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER.

Q. CORPS REAR: 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 RADIO REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER.

R. ARCENT SUPCOM: 1 WIRE REPORTER, 1 NEWSPAPER REPORTER, 1 PHOTOGRAPHER, 1 MAGAZINE REPORTER.

S. FOR ARCENT: COORDINATE WITH ABOVE UNITS AND JIB DHAHRAN TO HAVE POOLS IN PLACE BY COB 18 FEB 91. ARRANGE AIR TRANSPORTATION FROM KKMC TO UNITS FOR POOL MEMBERS.

6. FOR JIB DHAHRAN: DEVELOP THE ABOVE POOLS TO BE DISPATCHED AS DELINEATED ABOVE. IF IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO MATCH THE BREAKDOWN OF MEDIA TYPES AS DELINEATED ABOVE, JIB DHAHRAN IS AUTHORIZED TO SUBSTITUTE AS NECESSARY AS LONG AS ARCENT MEDIA DEPLOYMENT REMAINS AT 93 TOTAL MEDIA.//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

BT

#3088

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOU =

51

0AAUZYUW RHIPAAA0094 0482247-UUUU--RHIIDAA RHIIDAA RHIUFPA RUDDHAA
RUEAHQA RUEKJCS RUFTRSA RUMGOAA.
ZNR UUUUU

O 172200Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCCS//

TO RHIUFPA/USCENTAF//

RUFTRSA/JIB USCINCCOM DHAHRAN

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OSD-PA//

RUEAHQA/SAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RHIIDAA/SOCCENT DEPLOYED

RHIIDAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//

RUMGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//

RUDDHAA/ARCENT HAIN//PA//

BT

UNCLAS //NO00000//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRH/USCINCCENT CCSCS//

AMPN/SUBJ: POOL SUPPORT FOR OPERATION DESERT STORM//

RMKS/1. USCINCCENT DESIRES TO INCREASE THE MEDIA EXPOSURE AMONG AIR
FORCE UNITS INVOLVED IN OPERATION DESERT STORM. USCINCCENT DESIRES
TO DEPLOY TWO SEVEN MEMBER POOLS (THREE PERSON TELEVISION TEAM,
WIRE REPORTER, NEWSPAPER REPORTER, PHOTOGRAPHER, AND RADIO
REPORTER) TO CENTAF AIR BASES. THESE MEDIA POOLS WILL BE PLACED
WITH THE COMPONENT FOR THE DURATION OF OPERATION DESERT STORM WITH
ONLY INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS BEING REPLACED AS NECESSARY. MEDIA POOL
SHOULD BE CONTINUALLY ROTATED AMONG THE CENTAF BASES OF THE ARABIAN
PENINSULA, ACCESSIBLE TO THE PRESS AND OF THE HIGHEST INTEREST TO
THE DESERT STORM OPERATION.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\ UNCLAS //NO00000//

2. FOR CENTAF, COORDINATE WITH JIB DHAHRAN TO HAVE POOLS IN PLACE
BY COB 20 FEB 91. PROVIDE AIR TRANSPORT TO FIRST BASE FOR EACH
POOL AND CONTINUOUSLY THEREAFTER.

3. FOR JIB DHAHRAN, DEVELOP THE ABOVE POOLS TO BE DISPATCHED AS
DELINEATED ABOVE. IF IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO MATCH THE BREAKDOWN OF
MEDIA TYPES AS DELINEATED ABOVE, JIB DHAHRAN IS AUTHORIZED TO
SUBSTITUTE AS NECESSARY.

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

BT

#3094

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD

000000 RHIPAAA0093 0402233-0000--RHHHAAA RHIIHAA RHIIUFAA RUDDHAA
RUEFJIS RUENAAA RUETRSA RUHGOAA

ZNR 000000

O 172222Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCCS//

TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT

RUETRSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OSD PA//

RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//

RHHHAAA/SCCENT DEPLOYED//

RHIIHAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//

RHIIUFAA/USCENTAF//PA//

RUDDHAA/ARCENT MAHIN//PA//

ZEN/NAVCENT RIYADH SA

BT

UNCLAS //N000000//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM//

REF/A/MSG/USCINCCENT/110904Z FEB 91//

REF/B/MSG/USCINCCENT/141000Z FEB 91//

AMPM/SUBJ: POOL SUPPORT FOR OPERATION DESERT STORM//

RRKS/1. USCINCCENT DESIRES TO INCREASE THE MEDIA EXPOSURE AMONG NAVY
UNITS INVOLVED IN OPERATION DESERT STORM. IN ADDITION TO POOLS
LISTED REFS A AND B, USCINCCENT DESIRES TO DEPLOY ONE SEVEN MEMBER
POOL (THREE PERSON TELEVISION TEAM, WIRE REPORTER, NEWSPAPER
REPORTER, PHOTOGRAPHER, AND RADIO REPORTER) TO ARABIAN GULF
COMBATANTS. THIS MEDIA POOL WILL BE PLACED WITH THE COMPONENT FOR
THE DURATION OF OPERATION DESERT STORM WITH ONLY INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS
BEING REPLACED AS NECESSARY. POOLS WILL NOT BE RECONSTITUTED ASHORE.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS //N000000//

MEDIA POOL SHOULD BE ROTATED AMONG THE UNITS OF THE ARABIAN GULF, IN
WHOLE OR IN PART, TO UNITS OF THE HIGHEST INTEREST TO THE DESERT
STORM OPERATION.

2. ADDITIONALLY, ONE POOL OF SEVEN PERSONNEL IS ON CALL AT

DHAHRAN TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, AS NAVCENT DESIRES.

3. FOR NAVCENT: COORDINATE WITH JIB DHAHRAN TO HAVE POOL IN PLACE
AS SOON AS LOGISTICALLY POSSIBLE.

4. FOR JIB DHAHRAN: DEVELOP THE ABOVE POOL TO BE DISPATCHED AS
DELINEATED ABOVE. IF IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO MATCH THE BREAKDOWN OF
MEDIA TYPES AS DELINEATED ABOVE, JIB DHAHRAN IS AUTHORIZED TO
SUBSTITUTE AS NECESSARY.

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

BT

#3093

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLAS

JOINT STAFF
INFO SERVICE CENTER

OPERATIONAL SECURITY. FURTHER, ALL SUPPORT TO MEDIA COVERING THE OPERATION IS PERFORMED ON A NON-INTERFERENCE TO MISSION BASIS. PER REF A, MEDIA REPS WHO SUFFER INJURIES WILL BE PROVIDED MILITARY MEDICAL TREATMENT.

4. (U) COMMENCEMENT OF GROUND OPERATIONS WILL MAKE THE FOLLOWING AREAS OF INFORMATION PARTICULARLY SENSITIVE: INFORMATION REVEALING DETAILS OR TACTICS ABOUT FUTURE OR POSTPONED OPERATIONS; ASSOCIATIONS BETWEEN SPECIFIC FRIENDLY UNITS AND SPECIFIC LOCATIONS; INFORMATION ON EFFECTIVENESS OR INEFFECTIVENESS OF ENEMY CAMOUFLAGE, COVER, DECEPTION, TARGETING, DIRECT AND INDIRECT FIRE; AND DETAILS OF OPERATIONAL OR SUPPORT VULNERABILITIES THAT COULD BE USED AGAINST FRIENDLY FORCES. CAUTION AND PRUDENCE MUST BE EXERCISED WHEN DISCUSSING INFORMATION FALLING WITHIN THESE AREAS.

D. (U) WHEN NECESSARY, IT IS PERMISSIBLE TO REQUEST THAT REPORTERS WITHHOLD OR DELAY INFORMATION THAT JEOPARDIZES LEGITIMATE OPSEC CONCERNS. SHOULD THE REPORTER DECLINE TO COOPERATE, THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE FLAGGED FOR REVIEW AT SUB-JIB DHAMRAN IAW EXISTING PROCEDURE. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHOULD MEDIA POOL MATERIAL BE UNNECESSARILY DELAYED.

5. (U) REQUEST WIDEST POSSIBLE DISSEMINATION OF THIS MSG TO SUBORDINATE COMMANDS AS APPROPRIATE.

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

DECLAS UPON COMMENCEMENT OF GROUND CAMPAIGN BY

2000(EST)

2/22/01

UNCLAS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

53

01 03 212000Z FEB 91 00 00 UUUU

0321215

OPS

USCINCCENT//CCCS//

COMUSARCENT

COMUSMARCENT

INFO CDRXVIIIABNCORPS

CDRVIICORPS MAIN FWD

CG I MEF

CG II MEF

CDRIAD MAIN

CDR3RDARMDDIVFWD

CDR1STINFDIV FWD GOEPPINGEN GE

CDR1STCVDIVFWD

CDR101STABNDIV AASLT FWD

CDR24THINFDIV MECH FWD

CDR82NDABNDIV FWD

CG FIRST MARDIV

CD SECOND MARDIV

CDR18THAVNBDE FWD

CDR7THENGRBDE FWD

CDR20THENGBDRFWD//

CDRXVIIIABNCORPS ARTY

CCPA

D.B. KNOX, LCDR CCPA 479-1234X2730

R.B. Johnston

R.B. JOHNSTON, MAJGEN, USMC, CCCS

UNCLASSIFIED

212000Z FEB 91

UNCLASSIFIED

02 03 212000Z FEB 91 00 00 UUUU

0321215

CDR2DACR MAIN FWD

CDR3RDACRMAIN

CG FIRST FSSG

CDRVIICORPS REAR FWD

ARCENT SPTCMD

UNCLAS //N00000//

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM//

AMPN/SUBJ: VEHICLE SUPPORT FOR MEDIA POOLS.//

RMKS/1. COMPONENT COMMANDERS ARE RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT MEDIA POOLS DEPLOYED TO ARCENT AND MARCENT UNITS HAVE THE VEHICULAR SUPPORT REQUIRED TO TRAVEL WITH FIELD UNITS TO THE FRONT LINES.

2. UNITS ARE AUTHORIZED TO PLACE MEDIA POOL MEMBERS IN TACTICAL VEHICLES. COMMERCIAL FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES ARE AUTHORIZED TO TRANSPORT MEDIA TO FRONT LINE UNITS AND OPERATE WITH THOSE UNITS AS REQUIRED TO GATHER THEIR NEWS COVERAGE. UNITS ARE AUTHORIZED TO CAMOUFLAGE CIVILIAN VEHICLES AND TAKE OTHER MEASURES AS APPROPRIATE TO MAINTAIN OPERATIONAL SECURITY.

3. COMPONENT COMMANDERS ARE TASKED TO COORDINATE WITH INDIVIDUAL UNITS ESCORTING MEDIA POOLS TO ASSESS VEHICULAR REQUIREMENTS AND

UNCLASSIFIED

212000Z FEB 91

UNCLASSIFIED

03 03 212000Z FEB 91 OO OO UUUU

AUGMENT WITH COMMERCIAL FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES AS NECESSARY.//

UNCLASSIFIED

212000Z FEB 91

54

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA3709 0561628-UUUU--RHBTLHA RHBTOWA RHEFFMRN RHIBHAA
RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAB RHIBHAM RHIGHFF RHIIMAA RHIIMDD RHIUFAA
RHIVHBA RHIVHCA RHIVHEA RHIVHHA RHIVHJA RHJGABA RHJJKCA RHEAACR
RHSDBBE RHSEABA RHSEACR RHFACB RSHHBA RUCKDA RUDCHAA RUEKJCS
RUFTFZA RUFTRSA RUHGOAA RUHGPMs RUENNGA
ZNR UUUUU
O 251400Z FEB 91
FM USCINCENT//CCPA//
TO RUFTFZA/ARCENT SPT CMD//PAQ//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-FO//
RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//
RUSNNGA/CDR1STINFDIV FWD GOEPPINGEN GE//PAQ//
RHIBHAB/CDR1STCAVDIV FWD//PAQ//
RHIVHHA/CDR1STCOSC COM FWD//PAQ//
RHJGABA/CDR1AD MAIN//PAQ//
RHSEACR/CDR2DACR MAIN FWD//PAQ//
RHSACR/CDR3RDACR MAIN//PAQ//
RHSFACB/CDR1STINFDIV MECH DMAIN G1 G4//PAQ//
RHIBHAB/CDR12THAVNBDE FWD//PAQ//
RSHHBA/CDR18THAVNBDE FWD//PAQ//
RHIBHAM/CDR18THFA8DE//PAQ//
RHIVHEA/CDR20THENGBDEFWD//PAQ//
RHIBHAC/CDR24THINFDIV MECH FWD//PAQ//
RHJJKCA/CDR2NDCCSCOMFWD//PAQ//
RHSEABA/CDR3RDARMDIVFWD//PAQ//
RHIVHJA/CDR62NDABNDIV FWD//PAQ//
RHIBHAA/CDR101STABNDIV AASLT FWD//PAQ//
RHSDBBE/CDRVIIICORPS MAIN FWD//
RHEFFMRN/CDRVIIICORPS MOEHRINGEN GE//
RHSDBBE/CDRVIIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAQ//
RHIVHCA/CDR XVIIIABNCORPS ARTY//PAQ//
RHIVHBA/CDRXVIIIABNCORPS//PAQ//
RHIIMDD/CG FIRST F55G//
RUHGPMs/CG FIRST MARDIV//
RHIGHFF/CG SECOND MARDIV//
RHBTOWA/CG FOURTH MEB//
RHBTLHA/CG FIFTH MEB//
RHIIMAA/CG I MEF//
RUCKDA/CG II MEF//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD/PA/SEC//
RUFTRSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN
BT
UNCLAS
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//
AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - POOL PRODUCTS//
REF/A/RMG/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC/910223/232229Z//
REF/B/RMG/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC/910224/241713Z//

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

RMKS/1. THIS MSG AMPLIFIES/REITERATES PREVIOUS GUIDANCE SAME
SUBJ AND IS EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT.
2. THE DIRECTIVE IN REF A TO HOLD POOL REPORTS AT A REAR
STAGING AREA WAS INTENDED SOLELY TO PRESERVE CRITICAL OPSEC
DURING THE EARLY STAGES OF THE CAMPAIGN. REF B RESCINDED THE
EMBARGO. MOVEMENT OF MEDIA POOL MATERIAL FROM FORWARD AREAS
TO JIB DHAHRAN MUST NOT BE DELAYED. NO REVIEW OF POOL PRODUCT
IS AUTHORIZED AT INTERMEDIATE STAGING LOCATIONS. POOL PRODUCTS

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS
WILL BE SECURED AND TREATED AS ACCOUNTABLE MATERIAL WHEN NOT
IN TRANSIT. DETAILED RECORDS INDICATING DATE/TIME RECEIVED,
ORIGINATING UNIT, CONTENTS OF PACKAGES, AND DATE/TIME AND MEANS
FORWARDED TO JIB DHAHRAN WILL BE MAINTAINED.
3. USCINCCENT'S DESIRE THAT POOL PRODUCTS MOVE AS QUICKLY AS
POSSIBLE DOES NOT RELIEVE THE REQUIREMENT FOR MILITARY PAO
ESCORTS TO REVIEW POOL MATERIAL FOR SECURITY AND GROUND RULE
VIOLATIONS PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. SECURITY AT THE SOURCE REMAINS OUR
BEST DEFENSE AGAINST POTENTIALLY DAMAGING COMPMONISE.
4. THE FOLLOWING SUBJECT AREAS ARE CONSIDERED PARTICULARLY
SENSITIVE: INFORMATION REVEALING DETAILS OR TACTICS ABOUT FUTURE
OR POSTPONED OPERATIONS; ASSOCIATIONS BETWEEN SPECIFIC FRIENDLY
UNITS AND LOCATIONS; INFORMATION ON EFFECTIVENESS OR
INEFFECTIVENESS OF ENEMY CAMOUFLAGE, COVER, DECEPTION, TARGETING,
DIRECT AND INDIRECT FIRE; AND DETAILS OF OPERATIONAL OR SUPPORT
VULNERABILITIES THAT COULD BE USED AGAINST FRIENDLY FORCES.
CAUTION AND PRUDENCE MUST BE EXERCISED WHEN DISCUSSING INFORMATION
FALLING WITHIN THESE AREAS.
5. UNTIL OTHERWISE DIRECTED, THE LOCATION OF OPERATION
DESERT STORM UNITS SHOULD BE REPORTED ONLY AS QUOTE IN THE KTO OR IN

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS
IRAQ OR KUWAIT UNQUOTE. ESCORTS MUST REQUEST THAT REPORTERS NOT BE
MORE SPECIFIC IN THEIR PRODUCT. IF REPORTERS REFUSE TO COOPERATE,
STORIES WILL BE FLAGGED AS CONTAINING POTENTIAL GROUND RULE
VIOLATIONS FOR RESOLUTION AT JIB DHAHRAN.
6. IT IS IMPORTANT THAT PAO'S GIVE UTMOST ATTENTION TO GETTING POOL
PRODUCTS FROM DIVISION AREAS TO CORPS HQTRS AND ULTIMATELY KMC FOR
ONWARD SHIPMENT TO THE JIB IN DHAHRAN.
7. MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES WHO ARE WOUNDED OR INJURED WILL BE
PROVIDED MILITARY MEDICAL TREATMENT.
8. REQUEST WIDEST POSSIBLE DISSEMINATION OF THIS MSG TO
SUBORDINATE COMMANDS AS APPROPRIATE
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//
BT
#3709

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

FLASH

* U N C L A S S I F I E D *

#55
TOD =

ZAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1405 0571349-UUUU--RHIIMAA RUFTRSB.

ZNR UUUUU

Z 261503Z FEB 91

FM USCINCCENT//CCCS//

TO RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT

RUFTRSB/USMTM DHAHRAN SA//PA/JIB//

BT

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCCS//

AMPN/SUBJECT: POOL//

RMKS/USCINCCENT HAS DIRECTED A MEDIA POOL TO PROVIDE PHOTOGRAPHY AND
VIDEOTAPE COVERAGE OF THE THOUSANDS OF EPW'S NOW BEING HELD BY
MARCENT AND MOVING TOWARD MARCENT'S HOLDING CAMP. IMMEDIATELY MOVE A
POOL OR ARRANGE WITH JIB DHAHRAN FOR A NEW POOL TO ACCOMPLISH.
PROVIDE HELICOPTER OVERFLIGHT FOR POOL TO FILM MARCENT'S HOLDING CAMP
AND FOR THE EPW'S TRAVELLING SOUTH..

2. USCINCCENT DESIRES THAT AN EIGHT PERSON MEDIA POOL BE DEPLOYED
ASAP TO THE 5 MEB. DIRLAUTH ALCON AND ADVISE CENTCOM/CCPA SOONEST OF
PLAN TO PROVIDE COVERAGE OF EPW'S AND TO DEPLOY POOL..//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

BT

#1405

NNNN

FLASH

* U N C L A S S I F I E D *

UNCLASSIFIED

~~File~~ #56
PA

~~252000Z FEB 91~~ PP UUUU

~~USCENTCOM~~

USARCENTMAIN//G5/AFRD-GE//

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

OPERATION DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCJ5-M//

~~AMEN/QUEST - NEWS QUERY ON CIVIL AFFAIRS~~

RMKS/1. USCENCOM PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE (CCPA) REPORTS AN INCREASING NUMBER OF MEDIA REQUESTS FOR INTERVIEWS WITH CIVIL AFFAIRS PERSONNEL ON CIVIL-MILITARY OPERATIONS (CMO) IN KUWAIT. THESE REQUESTS, HOWEVER, ARE BEING DENIED SINCE IT IS INAPPROPRIATE TO PROVIDE OPERATIONAL DETAILS OR PLANS.

2. IN LIEU OF A CMO BRIEFING, REQUEST ARCENT G-5 COORDINATE WITH CCPA TO PROVIDE A BACKGROUND BRIEF ON CIVIL AFFAIRS TO INTERESTED MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES. CCPA POINT OF CONTACT IS CPT STEVE REGO, TEL 479-1234, EXT 2801/2808/2816.

3. POLITICAL-MILITARY DIVISION, CCJ5, WILL ASSIST IF REQUIRED.//
DECL OADR//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

RICHARD A. WILSON, LTC, USA,

CCJ5-M, 479-3631

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
FILE: NEWSQUER.MSG
DISK: LTC WILSON

GRANT SHARP, RADM, CCJ5, 3724



UNCLASSIFIED

252000Z FEB 91

comeback

UNCLASSIFIED

#57

01 02 280030Z FEB 91 00 00 UUUU

OPS

USCINCCENT/CCPA
COMUSARCENT MAIN//PA//
CDRVIIICORPS MAIN FWD//PA//
INFO SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OASD-PA//
CDRXVIIIABNCORPS//PA//
JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

UNCLAS

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

AMPN/SUBJ: POOL PRODUCTS//

OPER/OPERATION DESTORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//

REF/A/PHONECON LCOL WILLEY/CAPT WILDERMUTH/28FEB91//

RMKS/1. REF A INDICATED AIR TRANS SUPPORT HAS BEEN ARRANGED TO MOVE MEDIA POOL PRODUCTS FROM DIVISION AREAS, CORPS REARS, AND KCMC.

2. REQUEST DIVISIONS MAKE BEST EFFORT TO ENSURE POOL PRODUCTS ARE DELIVERED TO HELOS/AIRCRAFT IN TIMELY MANNER EACH DAY.

3. FOR 7TH CORPS: OASD(PA) HAS INDICATED WASHINGTON PRESS CORPS IS CONCERNED THAT 7TH CORPS PRODUCTS ARE NOT ARRIVING AT JIB DHAHRAN IN A TIMELY MANNER.

CCPA

CAPT DOUBLEDAY, CCPA

479-1234 EXT 2731

WILDERMUTH, CAPT, USN, CCPA

FILE: POOL
DISK: MSG 11

UNCLASSIFIED

280030Z FEB 91

UNCLASSIFIED

02 02 280030Z FEB 91 OO OO UUUU

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//

UNCLASSIFIED

280030Z FEB 91

#58

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

0AAUZYUW RHIPAAA1002 0600420-UUUU--RHBTLHA RHBTOWA RHFFMRN RHIBHAA
RHIBHAB RHIBHAC RHIBHAH RHIBHAM RHIGHFF RHIHDA A RHIIMAA RHIIIMD
RHIUFAA RHIVHBA RHIVHCA RHIVHEA RHIVHJA RHJGABA RHJJKCA
RHSACR RHSDBBE RHSEABA RHSEACR RHSEACB RHSHHBA RUCKDDA RUDCHAA
RUEKJCS RUFTFZA RUHG0AA RUHGPM5 RUSNNGA.
ZNR UUUUU

~~OPERATION DESERT STORM~~

~~THE USCENTAF/USCENTAF~~

TO RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//
RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//PA//
RUHG0AA/COMUSNAVCENT//PA//
RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
INFO RHIHDA A/SOCCENT DEPLOYED//PA//
RUSNNGA/CDR1STINFDIV FWD GOEPPINGEN GE//PAO//
RHIBHAH/CDR1STCAVDIV FWD//PAO//
RHIVHHA/CDR1STCOSCOM FWD//PAO//
RHJGABA/CDR1AD MAIN//PAO//
RHSEACR/CDR2DACR MAIN FWD//PAO//
RHSACR/CDR3RDACRMAIN//PAO//
RHSEACB/CDR1STINFDIVMECH DMAIN G1 G4//PAO//
RHIBHAB/CDR12THAVNBDE FWD//PAO//
RHSHHBA/CDR18THAVNBDE FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAM/CDR18THFABDE//PAO//
RHIVHEA/CDR20THENGBDEFWD//PAO//
RHIBHAC/CDR24THINFDIV MECH FWD//PAO//
RHJJKCA/CDR2NDCOSCOMFWD//PAO//
RHSEABA/CDR3RDARMDIVFWD//PAO//
RHIVHJA/CDR82NDABNDIV FWD//PAO//
RHIBHAA/CDR101STABNDIV AASLT FWD//PAO//
RHSDBBE/CDRVII CORPSMAIN FWD//
RHFFMRN/CDRVIIICORPS MOEHRINGEN GE//
RHSDBBE/CDRVIIICORPS MAIN FWD//PAO//
RHIVHCA/CDR XVIIIABNCORPS ARTY//PAO//
RHIVHBA/CDRXVIIIABNCORPS//PAO//
RUFTFZA/ARCENT SPT CMD//PAO//
RHIIIMD/CG FIRST FSSG//
RUHGPM5/CG FIRST MARDIV//
RHIGHFF/CG SECOND MARDIV//
RHBTOWA/CG FOURTH MEB//
RHBTLHA/CG FIFTH MEB//
RHIIMAA/CG I MEF//
RUCKDDA/CG II MEF//
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA/DSC//
BT

UNCLAS//N05720//

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS. RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//

AMPN/SUBJ. ~~USCENTAF AFFAIRS~~ REQUEST FOR DOCUMENTATION//

RMKS/1. USCINCENT DESIRES UNIT DESCRIPTIONS OF THE BATTLES IN
DESERT STORM FOR HISTORICAL DOCUMENTATION AND TO BE PROVIDED TO THE

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

MEDIA.

2. REQUEST COMPONENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICERS COORDINATE WITH UNITS TO PROVIDE DETAILED UNCLASSIFIED DESCRIPTIONS OF COMBAT OPERATIONS TO USCINCCENT SOONEST. DESCRIPTIONS SHOULD ALSO INCLUDE ACCOUNTS OF INDIVIDUAL OR UNIT EFFORTS OF EXCEPTIONAL BRAVERY, COURAGE AND VALOR.
3. PRESS INTEREST IN OPERATION DESERT STORM IS EXTREMELY HIGH AND SHOULD REMAIN HIGH FOR THE NEXT WEEK BUT WILL BEGIN TO DECLINE SOON. FOR OBVIOUS REASONS, THE EARLIEST SUBMISSIONS PROVIDED TO USCINCCENT

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS//N05720//
SHOULD RECEIVE THE GREATEST INTEREST BY THE PRESS.
MINIMIZE CONSIDERED//
BT
#1002

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD -

#59

ZAAUZYUW RHIPAAA1253 0631900-UUUU--RUDDHAF RUEHAM RUEHMA RUEKJCS
RUEOBSA RUHG0AA RUHGSCC.
ZNR UUUUU
Z 041900Z MAR 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA
TO RUHG0AA/COMUSNAVCENT//
RUEHAM/USDAO AMMAN JO//
INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OSD PA//
RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//
RUEHAM/AMEMBASSY AMMAN//
RUEHAM/MAP AMMAN JO//
RUHGSCC/USNS MERCY//
RUDDHAF/COMNAVLOGSUPFOR//
RUEOBSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN//
BT

UNCLAS //NO00000//
SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE: RETURNING POWS
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
REF/A/PHONECON/USCINCCENT/91MAR04//
AMPN/PHONECON BTWN CAPT DOUBLEDAY (USCINCCENT) AND LT WENSING
(COMUSNAVCENT)//
RMKS/1. AS DISCUSSED REF A, REQUEST ARRANGE MEDIA POOL PHOTO
OPPORTUNITY TO COVER THE ARRIVAL OF RETURNING POWS AT USNS MERCY.
SIMILAR COVERAGE OF DEPARTURE ALSO DESIRED. COORDINATE WITH JIB
DHAHRAN TO PROVIDE SMALL PHOTO AND VIDEO MEDIA POOL IF NECESSARY.
2. FOLLOWING GROUND RULES APPLY FOR RETURNING POW MEDIA COVERAGE.
A. PHOTO OPPORTUNITY FROM A DISTANCE ONLY.
B. INTERVIEWS OR MEDIA CONTACT WITH POWS IS NOT REPEAT NOT
AUTHORIZED.

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS //NO00000//
3. FOR USDAO AMMAN JORDAN. GUIDANCE FOR PRESS CONTACT IN BAHRAIN
ALSO APPLIES FOR TRANSIT THROUGH JORDAN.//
BT
#1253

NNNN

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED *

DAAUZYUN RHIPAAA1274 0641213-UUUU--RHIIMAA RHIUFAA RUDCHAA RUUDHAF
RUEHAM RUEHC RUEHMA F HRH RUEKJCS RUEOBSA RUHGOAA R GSCC
RUSNNOG.

ZNR UUUUU

O 050630Z MAR 91

FM USCINCENT//CCPA//

TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//

RUDCHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//

RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//

RHIUFAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//OSD PA//

RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//

RUEKJCS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//PA//

RUEHMA/AMEMBASSY MANAMA//

RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//

RUEHAM/AMEMBASSY AMMAN//

RUSNNOG/EUCOM VAIHINGEN GE//PA//

RUEHAM/USDAO AMMAN JO//

RUEHAM/MAP AMMAN JO//

RUHGSCC/USNS MERCY//

RUDDHAF/COMNAVLOGSUPFOR//

RUEOBSA/JIB USCENCOM DHAHRAN //

BT

UNCLAS //NO00000//

SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE: POW/EPW EXCHANGES

OPER/DESERT STORM//

MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCENT CCPA//

RMKS/1. MEDIA INTEREST IS VERY HIGH IN EXCHANGE OF POWS AND EPWS.
ALL COMPONENTS SHOULD EXPECT SMALL PHOTO AND VIDEO MEDIA POOLS TO
COVER FUTURE EXCHANGES AND MAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO ALLOW
CONTROLLED COVERAGE OF THESE EVENTS.

2. FOLLOWING GROUND RULES APPLY FOR POW/EPW MEDIA COVERAGE.

A. PHOTO OPPORTUNITY FROM A DISTANCE ONLY.

B. INTERVIEWS OR MEDIA CONTACT WITH POWS IS NOT REPEAT NOT
AUTHORIZED.

3. JIB RIYADH OR JIB DHAHRAN WILL COORDINATE ALL POOLS TO COVER
POW/EPW MOVEMENT.//

BT

#1274

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD = #61

 * UNCLASSIFIED *

Z 070300Z MAR 91

TD 615 906

PUEBLOS/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//

PUHBOGA/COMUSNAVCENT//

PHILIPPO/COMUSMARCENT//

PLURICIS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA/DFL//

PUEBLO/CSA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA//

PHC10000/USCINTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//TCPA//

QUEQUOA/D5AE WASHINGTON DC//PAT//

RUGGERI/EUGENE ET. NELDERSON GA//ECRA//

BUENOS AIRES/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//J032//

MINNEAPOLIS/CINCINNATI PEARE HARBOR RI//51577
 PH 5160/5010T COGARD-WASHINGTON DC//G-CE//

RUEBAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE771A77
RUEBAAA/HQ TAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//

RUCDLEA/CG EMELONT//PA/

LINEA 35 1 1000002/0

SECTION 1 OF 2.

OPER. DESERT STORM/77

AMPH/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS -- REDEPLOYMENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE//
 ON PAGE 11 OF 12. REDEPLOYMENT IMMEDIATELY

REF ID: A56705C INCCENT/041109ZMAR91//

RHINE-CL. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE FIRST REDEPLOYMENT OF U.S.

* UNCLASSIFIED *

FLAG

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

DISSEMINATED IN REF A ARE BEING COMMUNICATED THROUGH OPERATIONAL CHANNELS. THE FOLLOWING IS PAG FOR ALL REDEPLOYING FORCES:

2. GENERAL

3. REF A CONTAINED CINCCENT PROPOSED REDEPLOYMENT PLAN. REF B REQUESTED UNIT COMMANDERS IDENTIFY INDIVIDUALS WHO HAVE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAAXX UNCLAS //NO00000//

COMPILING OR INTERESTING STORIES AND, WITHIN THE LIMITS OF OPSEC, PREPARE SUMMARY OF DESERT SHIELD/STORM ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR POTENTIAL USE BY NEWS MEDIA AND INTERNAL INFORMATION PROGRAMS.

B. WHERE MULTIPLE UNITS COME FROM THE SAME GENERAL GEOGRAPHIC AREA AND ARE SCHEDULED TO RETURN AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME, UNIT COMMANDERS SHOULD COORDINATE WITH BASE/INSTALLATION COMMANDERS TO PREVENT DUPLICATION OF EFFORT OR INADVERTENT OMISSION.

C. COMMANDERS SHOULD CONDUCT AN AGGRESSIVE INTERNAL (COMMAND) INFORMATION PROGRAM WITH HOME STATIONS TO ENSURE MEMBERS AND THEIR FAMILIES ARE INFORMED SO THAT APPROPRIATE ARRANGEMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR WELCOMING CEREMONIES AND CELEBRATIONS.

D. THE FOCUS OF BOTH INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL INFORMATION PROGRAMS SHOULD BE ON HELPING THE INTERNAL AND PUBLIC AUDIENCES UNDERSTAND UNIT AND INDIVIDUAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE SUCCESS OF THE OPERATION AND APPRECIATION FOR SUPPORT FROM FAMILY MEMBERS, FRIENDS AT HOME, AND THE AMERICAN PEOPLE. RETURNEES, INCLUDING CASUALTIES, WHO HAVE PARTICIPATED IN THE OPERATION MAY BE INTERVIEWED BY INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL NEWS MEDIA UPON RETURN TO HOME STATION. COMMENTS SHOULD BE CONFINED TO AREAS OR SUBJECTS IN WHICH ONE PERSONALLY PARTICIPATED IN OR HAD DIRECT, FIRST HAND, FACTUAL KNOWLEDGE.

PAGE 03 RHIPAAAXX UNCLAS //NO00000//

SERVICE MEMBERS SHOULD AVOID SPECULATION, CONJECTURE, AND EXAGGERATION OF THE FACTS. PARTICIPANTS SHOULD NOT SPECULATE ON FOLLOW-ON POLITICAL/DIPLOMATIC DEVELOPMENTS. PARTICIPANTS SHOULD BE ENCOURAGED TO PARTICIPATE IN APPROVED INTERVIEWS AND COMMUNITY RELATIONS EVENTS.

E. USCINCENT JIB RIYADH AND SUB-JIB DHAHRAN WILL COORDINATE MEDIA COVERAGE AT DEPARTURE POINTS. COMMANDERS SHOULD ALSO ANTICIPATE UNSCHEDULED NEWS MEDIA REQUESTS AND ALLOW COVERAGE AND ACCESS TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE IN ORDER TO HIGHLIGHT CONTRIBUTIONS OF UNIT MEMBERS TO THE SUCCESS OF OPERATION DESERT STORM.

F. MEDIA TRAVEL WITH REDEPLOYING UNITS. SPACE ABOARD INITIAL REDEPLOYING AIRCRAFT WILL BE VERY LIMITED, THEREFORE MEDIA TRAVEL WITH REDEPLOYING UNITS WILL BE RESTRICTED TO THOSE MEDIA ALREADY IN THEATER AND WILL BE CONSIDERED BY USCINCENT PAO ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS ONLY. HOMETOWN NEWS MEDIA TRAVEL WITH SUBSEQUENT REDEPLOYING UNITS IS BEING CONSIDERED AND WILL BE THE SUBJECT OF A SEPARATE MESSAGE.

G. PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE ON WELCOMING ACTIVITIES FOR

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED *

FLASH

 * UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

REDEPLOYING FORCES WILL BE PROVIDED IN A SEPARATE MESSAGE FROM
 OASD(CA) DCR.

PAGE 04 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS //NO00000//

3. THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT ALONG WITH QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS, IS PROVIDED FOR USE BY ALL ADDRESSEES IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE WASHINGTON ANNOUNCEMENT OF THIS REDEPLOYMENT. QUOTE IN KEEPING WITH THE PRESIDENTS POLICY TO RETURN TROOPS FROM THE ARABIAN GULF AREA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AFTER MILITARY OBJECTIVES ARE ACCOMPLISHED, U.S. FORCES PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION DESERT STORM WILL BEGIN REDEPLOYING TO THEIR HOME STATIONS. THE FIRST U.S. SERVICE MEN AND WOMEN TO RETURN HOME REPRESENT ALL AMERICAN MILITARY MEN AND WOMEN IN DESERT STORM. PERSONNEL WILL BEGIN ARRIVING AT HOME BASES STARTING ON FRIDAY, MARCH 8. RETURN OF THE FIRST REDEPLOYING PERSONNEL WILL MARK THE BEGINNING OF THE REUNION OF DESERT STORM FORCES WITH THEIR FAMILIES AND LOVED ONES. THIS INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT WILL BE COMPLETED IN LESS THAN A WEEK. APPROXIMATELY 15,000 PERSONNEL INCLUDING 7,386 ARMY, 1,854 AIR FORCE, 2,177 NAVY (INCLUDING U.S. COAST GUARD), AND 3,100 MARINES ARE SCHEDULED TO REDEPLOY BY AIRCRAFT OVER THE NEXT FEW DAYS. NO UNIT CARGO OR VEHICLES WILL BE MOVED ON THIS INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT. OTHER DESERT STORM FORCES WILL BE RETURNING HOME AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. UNQUOTE.

4. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS FOR RESPONSE TO INQUIRY ARE AS FOLLOWS:
 01. WHAT SPECIFIC UNITS WILL PARTICIPATE IN THIS INITIAL

PAGE 05 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS //NO00000//

REDEPLOYMENT AND WHAT WILL BE THEIR DESTINATION(S)?

01. ELEMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING UNITS MAKE UP THE INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT (READ IN FOUR COLUMNS):

(THE SYMBOL (1) INDICATES UNITS WHOSE REDEPLOYING PERSONNEL WILL BEGIN ARRIVING AT DESTINATIONS ON MARCH 8.)

UNIT	NUMBER	DEPART	DESTINATION
A. UNITED STATES ARMY			
-24TH INFANTRY DIVISION (1)	763	DHAHRAN	FORT STEWART (HUNTER ARMY AIR FIELD)
-101ST AIR ASSAULT	900	DHAHRAN	FORT CAMPBELL
-82ND AIRBORNE (1)	900	DHAHRAN	FORT BRAGG
-3RD ARMORED CAVALRY	250	DHAHRAN	FORT BLISS
-1ST ARMORED DIVISION	200	DHAHRAN	ANSBACH, FRG (NURNBERG)
-3RD ARMORED DIVISION	200	DHAHRAN	FRANKFURT, FRG
-2ND ARMORED DIVISION (1)	75	DHAHRAN	GARLSTEDT, FRG (FRANKFURT)
-1ST INFANTRY DIVISION (1)	175	DHAHRAN	FORT RILEY (FORBES FIELD)
-2ND ARMORED CAVALRY	100	DHAHRAN	NURNBERG, FRG

FLASH

 * UNCLASSIFIED *

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

PAGE 06 RHIPAAAN\ UNCLAS //N000000//

-1ST CAVALRY DIVISION	900	DHAHRAN	(NURNBERG) FORT HOOD (ROBERT GRAY ARMY AIR FIELD)
-10TH SEPARATE BRIGADE (MECHANIZED) (1)	137	DHAHRAN	FORT BENNING
-5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP (1)	386	KING FAHD	FORT CAMPBELL
-XVIII CORPS SUPPORT COMMAND/ARTILLERY/TROOPS (INCLUDES U.S. ARMY RESERVES)	1400	DHAHRAN	FORT STEWART/FORT BLISS FORT BRAGG/FORT CAMPBELL
-VII CORPS SUPPORT COMMAND/ ARTILLERY/TROOPS (INCLUDES U.S. ARMY RESERVES)	250	DHAHRAN	STUTTART/FORT RILEY
-11TH AIR DEFENSE ARTILLERY (1)	300	DHAHRAN	FORT BLISS
-MEDICAL COMMAND	350	RIYADH	FORT SAM HOUSTON
-513 MILITARY INTELLIGENCE (1)	100	DHAHRAN	FORT MONMOUTH (MCGUIRE)
B. UNITED STATES AIR FORCE			
-1ST TACTICAL FIGHTER WING (1)	1040	DHAHRAN	LANGLEY AFB
-42ND BOMBARDMENT WING	586	VARIOUS	LORING AFB
BT			
#1374			

####

FLASH

* UNCLASSIFIED *

* UNCLASSIFIED *

[illegible]

Z 070399Z MAR 91

TO AIG 906

REFKICS/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//JSISC OIC//

BUENIC5/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//

BUENHAB/CONUSARGENT MAIN//

PUNGGDAA/COMUSNAVCENT//

PHILHEAD/USCENTAF EMD HQS ELEMENT//PA//

PHILMAG/COMUSMARCENT//

BHINDAA/COMSOCCENT//

BUENOS AIRES/EECDDEE WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA/PCL//

GUENDDA/HSCINCEUR WASHINGTON DE//CE/ECRA//

BUENOS AIRES/CSA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA//

RUENAAA/CHINED WASHINGTON DC//09/02//

RUCUAAA/UEEINSTRANS SCOTT AFB IL//TCRA//

BUEHAAA/CINCPAC SCOTT AFB IL //CC/EAM//

RHODARAA/ELNCHAL SCOTT AFB IL77007
RUEHURA/DEAF WASHINGTON DC//PAT//

ROENHQA/USAF WASHINGTON DC//PAT//
SUEXENS/ENS WASHINGTON DC//DIVEA//

ROSENBERG/ALB WASHINGTON DC//DIVFA//
RUSSELL/ALB WASHINGTON DC//ECRA//

RHODESB/CINCFOR FT MONROVIA GA77FCP
RUSSEAN/INCLANTEL T NORFOLK VA47BO44

RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUMDUSC/USFINSRAC NORFOLK VA//HI//1033//

RUHQHQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//J03277
RUHQHQA/USCINCPACFLT BEARL HARBOR HI//01344

RRHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//01377
RRHHMBRA/CINCPACFLT WASHINGTON DC//6 CB//

RULS/JGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC
ENTHUSIASTIC WITH CAR PERMIT AER NEA/CBA/

RUCUAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RUCUAAA/HQ SAC LANGLBY AFB MO//PA//

RHDI000A/HQ TAC LANGLEY A

RUHQHQA/CG FMFPAC//PA//

RLI

BT

UNCLAS //NO00000//

FINAL SECTION OF 2

[illegible]

-35TH SP

SQUADRON

- 9TH SPE

SQUADRON 153 KING FAHD EGLIN AFB

C. UNITED STATES NAVY (INCLUDING UNITED STATES COAST GUARD)

-MEDICAL STAFF (USNS	1742	JUBAIL/	VARIOUS VIA
----------------------	------	---------	-------------

COMFORT, USNS MERCY, BAHRAIN NORFOLK/TRAVIS

FLEET HOSPITAL FIVE) (1) ANDREWS

NAVAL SPECIAL WARFARE	115	DHAHRAN	NAB CORONADO
-----------------------	-----	---------	--------------

TRAINING GROUP 1

* * * * *
 * UNCLASSIFIED *
 * * * * *

FL054

FLASH

 * UNCLASSIFIED *

10THAL BEACH GROUP 1	210	BAHRAIN	NAS NORTH ISLAND
LAUNDRY/STATION MEDICAL SUPPORT	95	BAHRAIN	PHILADELPHIA
303 SECURITY UNIT	15	BAHRAIN	ANDREWS AFB
D. UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS			
47TH MARINE EXPEDITIONARY	100	JUBAIL	TWENTY NINE PALMS

PAGE 02 RHIPAAAXXXX UNCLAS //NO00000//
 BRIGADE

1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINE	900	JUBAIL	CAMP PENDLETON
REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM 7	750	JUBAIL	TWENTY NINE PALMS
DETACHMENT BRAVO (1)			
-SURVEILLANCE, RECONNAISSANCE	150	JUBAIL	CAMP PENDLETON
INTELLIGENCE GROUP 7			
-MARINE AIR GROUP 70	150	JUBAIL	CAMP PENDLETON
-BRIGADE SERVICE SUPPORT	200	JUBAIL	CAMP PENDLETON
GROUP 7 DETACHMENT ALPHA (1)			
-BRIGADE SERVICE SUPPORT	50	JUBAIL	CAMP PENDLETON
GROUP 7 DETACHMENT BRAVO			
-3RD BATTALION, 3RD MARINE(1)	600	JUBAIL	KANOHE BAY

Q2. HOW LONG WILL THE INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT TAKE?
 Q2. LESS THAN ONE WEEK.
 Q2. HOW HAS THE COMPOSITION OF THE REDEPLOYING FORCES DETERMINED?
 Q3. THIS INITIAL DEPLOYMENT IS BASED ON A REPRESENTATION OF ALL
 ACTIVE AND RESERVE FORCES PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION DESERT STORM ON
 A FIRST IN, FIRST OUT BASIS.
 Q4. WHEN WILL THE REST OF THE FORCES REDEPLOY?
 Q4. WHILE THE SITUATION IN THE REGION CONTINUES TO BE EVALUATED,

PAGE 03 RHIPAAAXXXX UNCLAS //NO00000//

PLANS ARE BEING MADE TO REDEPLOY MORE U.S. FORCES AS SOON AS
 POSSIBLE.

Q5. WHAT IS THE TIMETABLE?
 A5. REDEPLOYMENT OF THE MAJORITY OF DESERT STORM FORCES AND
 EQUIPMENT IS EXPECTED TO TAKE SEVERAL MONTHS.
 Q6. WHAT FORCES IF ANY WILL REMAIN IN THE AREA?
 A6. THE UNITED STATES NAVY HAS MAINTAINED A PRESENCE IN THE
 INTERNATIONAL WATERS OF THE ARABIAN GULF FOR OVER FORTY YEARS AND
 WILL CONTINUE ITS PRESENCE. NO OTHER ARRANGEMENTS HAVE YET BEEN
 WORKED OUT.
 3. MEDIA QUERIES BEYOND THE SCOPE OF THIS GUIDANCE SHOULD BE
 DIRECTED TO USCENCOM J10 (RIYADH) 01 479-1234 EXT 2801 FOR PLANS
 EXT 2730.//
 MINIMIZE CONSIDERED
 BT
 #1375

FLASH

 * UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

#62

060620Z RHIPAAA1463 0671154-UUUU--RHCBSRB RHDIAAA RHIMBRA RHIDHAA
RHIDHAA RHIDHAA RUCBLFA RUCBSAA RUCUAAA RUDDHAA RUEAHQA RUEADWD
RUEAHQA RUEHQA RUENAAA RUHQDAA RUHQHQA RULSJGA RUSNHQA
ZNR UUUUU

Q 061000Z MAR 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCPA//
TO RUDDHAA/COMUSARCENT MAIN//
RUHQDAA/COMUSNAVCENT//
RHIDHAA/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RHIDHAA/COMUSMARCENT//
RHIDHAA/COMSOCCENT//
INFO RUEHQA/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA/DPL//
RUEHQA/JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC//
RUEHQA/CJCS WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUSNHQA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//CC/ECPA//
RHCBSRB/CINCFOR FT MCPHERSON GA//FCPA//
RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUCBSAA/CINCLANTFLT NORFOLK VA//PA//
RUHQHQA/USCINCPAC HONOLULU HI//J032//
RHIMBRA/CINCPACFLT PEARL HARBOR HI//J013//
RULSJGA/COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//G-CP//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//SAPA//
RUENAAA/CHINFO WASHINGTON DC//O0/O2//
RUEAHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON DC//PAT//
RUEAHQA/CMC WASHINGTON DC//DIVPA//
RUCUAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE//PA//
RHDIAAA/HQ TAC LANGLEY AFB VA//PA//
RUHQHQA/CG FMFPAC//PA//
RUCBLFA/CG FMFLANT//PA//
BT

UNCLAS //N000000//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCPA//
ANPH/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS -- REDEPLOYMENT PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE//
REF/A/MSG/USCINCCENT CCPA/070300ZMAR91//
PHKS/1. REF A PROVIDED PUBLIC AFFAIRS GUIDANCE FOR UNITS REDEPLOYING
TO THEIR HOME BASE AND PROVIDED A PRESS RELEASE SPECIFICALLY FOR THE
INITIAL REDEPLOYMENT OF TROOPS FROM OPERATION DESERT STORM.
2. AS UNITS DEPART OPERATION DESERT STORM AND RETURN TO THEIR HOME
BASE, EITHER AS PART OF, CONCURRENT WITH OR FOLLOWING THE INITIAL
REDEPLOYMENT, OASD (PA) HAS REQUESTED THAT CENTRAL COMMAND COMPONENT
COMMANDERS ENSURE THE APPROPRIATE REDEPLOYMENT PRESS RELEASE IS
GENERATED ON EACH REDEPLOYING UNIT PRIOR TO THAT UNITS DEPARTURE
FROM THEATER. THIS RELEASE SHOULD BE COORDINATED WITH THE RESPECTIVE
SERVICE PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICES WHO IN TURN SHOULD COORDINATE WITH THE

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS //N000000//
APPROPRIATE HOME BASE PUBLIC AFFAIRS OFFICE. AN INFO COPY OF THIS
PRESS RELEASE WILL BE PROVIDED TO USCINCCENT PA AND THE OFFICE OF

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

come back
copy (F)

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (PUBLIC AFFAIRS).

3. RELEASE AUTHORITY FOR ALL AND REDEPLOYMENT PRESS RELEASES IS DELEGATED TO COMPONENT COMMANDERS.

4. WHERE POSSIBLE, RELEASES SHOULD INCLUDE A SUMMARY OF THE UNIT'S DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM PARTICIPATION AND SPECIFIC DEPARTURE/ARRIVAL DATES AND TIMES AS FEASIBLE. THIS WILL ENSURE EACH UNIT RECEIVES THE RECOGNITION THAT THEY SO RICHLY DESERVE.//

BT

#1463

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

Comeback/L

#63

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

TOD =

OAAUZYUW RHIPAAA2707 0891930-UUUU--RHIIMAA RHIUFAR RUCJACC RUDCHAA
RUEACMC RUEADWD RUEAHQA RUEHC RUEHDO RUEHRH RUEKJCS RUENAAA
RUEOBSA RUFHAD RUFHMS RUHGOAA.
ZNR UUUUU
O 261024Z MAR 91
FM USCINCCENT//CCCS//
TO RUHGOAA/COMUSNAVCENT//
RUDCHAA/ARCENT MAIN//AFWD-PA//
RHIUFAR/USCENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//
RHIIMAA/COMUSMARCENT//PA//
INFO RUEHRH/AMEMBASSY RIYADH//
RUEHDO/AMEMBASSY DOHA//
RUFHMS/AMEMBASSY MUSCAT//
RUFHAD/AMEMBASSY ABU DHABI//
RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC//
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHINGTON DC//ASD:PA/DPL//
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC//PAP//
RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC//O9C//
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC//PA//
RUEADWD/CSA WASHINGTON DC//
RUCJACC/USCINCCENT REAR MACDILL AFB FL//CCAP//
RUEOBSA/JIB USCENTCOM DHAHRAN//
BT

UNCLAS//N05720//
OPER/DESERT STORM//
MSGID/SYS.RRM/USCINCCENT CCCS//
AMPN/SUBJ: PUBLIC AFFAIRS - GUIDANCE FOR MEDIA COVERAGE OF EASTER
OBSERVANCES//
REF/A/RMG/USCINCCENT/90NOV12/1212002//
RMKS/1. THE EASTER SEASON IS A TRADITIONAL FOCUS FOR MEDIA COVERAGE
OF U. S. FORCES DEPLOYED IN RESPONSE TO INTERNATIONAL CRISES.
WHILE IT IS DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AND U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND POLICY
TO ENCOURAGE COVERAGE OF U.S. FORCES IN THE AOR, IN REGARD TO
EASTER THIS POLICY MUST BE EXECUTED IN A MANNER THAT IS CONSISTENT
WITH HOST COUNTRY TRADITION AND LAW.
2. REF A PROMULGATED COMMAND POLICY FOR THE CONDUCT OF RELIGIOUS
SERVICES AND DISPLAY OF NON-ISLAMIC RELIGIOUS SYMBOLS. BECAUSE
LAWS VARY IN THIS REGARD THROUGHOUT THE AOR, CIVILIAN

PAGE 02 RHIPAAA\\ UNCLAS//N05720//
AND MILITARY MEDIA COVERAGE OF EASTER RELATED EVENTS INVOLVING
U.S. FORCES WILL BE PERMITTED AS FOLLOWS:
A. IN NATIONS WHERE LAW OR CUSTOM DICTATE THAT CHRISTIAN AND JENISH
WORSHIP SERVICES BE HELD IN A DISCRETE MANNER, MEDIA COVERAGE OF U.S.
PERSONNEL ATTENDING WORSHIP SERVICES OR ENGAGING IN INDIVIDUAL
ACTS OF RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCE SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. THIS POLICY
IS ESTABLISHED TO PROTECT THE U.S. SERVICE MEMBER'S OPPORTUNITIES TO
HAVE RELIGIOUS MINISTRY. IT IS IN NO WAY AN ATTEMPT TO HINDER MEDIA
COVERAGE OF DESERT STORM OPERATIONS. IN CONNECTION WITH OTHER

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED * TOD =

COVERAGE OF U.S. FORCES SERVICE MEMBERS MAY, AT THEIR DISCRETION, RESPOND TO QUESTIONS DURING INTERVIEWS THAT TOUCH ON RELIGIOUS SUBJECTS OF A PERSONAL NATURE (I.E., WILL YOU/DID YOU ATTEND SERVICES, WHAT IS YOUR RELIGIOUS AFFILIATION, ETC.). DECORATIONS AND SETTINGS FOR VISUAL COVERAGE MUST CONFORM TO REF A. 8. IN NATIONS WHERE LOCAL NATIONALS/OTHER CIVILIANS HAVE FREE ACCESS TO CHRISTIAN OR JEWISH WORSHIP SERVICES, MEDIA MAY BE PERMITTED TO COVER SERVICE MEMBERS PARTICIPATING IN ORGANIZED WORSHIP SERVICES. CONCURRENCE OF COGNIZANT USIS OFFICIALS SHOULD BE OBTAINED BEFORE COMMITMENTS ARE MADE TO MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES IF THE SERVICES ARE CONDUCTED IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN. MEDIA

PAGE 03 RHIPAAA\\\\ UNCLAS//N05720//
COVERAGE OF SERVICES, HOWEVER, WILL NOT BE SOLICITED.
C. U.S. NAVY SHIPS, WHETHER AT SEA OR IN PORT, ENJOY SOVEREIGN STATUS. MEDIA COVERAGE OF HOLIDAY RELIGIOUS SERVICES IS ENCOURAGED. COMUSNAVCENT SHOULD IDENTIFY POTENTIAL COVERAGE VENUES AND COORDINATE MEDIA AVAILABILITIES WITH JIB DHAHRAN/COG USIS REPS AS APPROPRIATE.
3. NOTHING IN THIS POLICY SHOULD BE CONSTRUED AS AN ATTEMPT TO LIMIT OR RESTRICT THE RIGHT OF THE INDIVIDUAL SERVICE MEMBER TO PRACTICE THE TENETS OF THEIR RELIGION.
4. USCINCCENT WILL RESOLVE DISPUTES BETWEEN MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES AND LOCAL COMMANDS OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY. REQUESTS TO COVER RELIGIOUS SERVICES THAT CANNOT BE RESOLVED AT THE LOCAL LEVEL SHOULD BE REFERRED, VIA THE CHAIN OF COMMAND, TO USCINCCENT RIYADH JIB AT 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2801.
5. USCINCCENT POC: CDR RON MORSE, USN, PHONE 0966-1-479-1234 EXT 2730.//
BT
#2707

NNNN

IMMEDIATE

* UNCLASSIFIED *

UNCLASSIFIED

comeback
sent out
11 APR 91

64

01 03 111400Z APR 91 PP PP UUUU

OPS

USCINCCENT//CCPA//

ARCENT MAIN//AFRD-PO//

COMUSNAVCENT//

COMUSMARCENT//PA//

SOCCENT//

CENTAF FWD HQS ELEMENT//PA//

INFO OASD WASH DC//PA/DDI//

SAF PA WASH DC//

CHINFO WASH DC//

DA WASH DC//PA//

USCINCEUR//ECPA//

USCINCPAC//

USCINCLANT//

CINCTRANSCOM//

CINCMAC//

CENTAF REAR//

FORCES COMMAND//

CMC WASH DC//PA//

UNCLAS //NO0000//

SUBJ: DESERT STORM MEDIA INTERVIEWS

CCPA

LTC PRIBYLA, USAF, CCPA, 479-1234

DISK #13

FILE: INTERVIEW

EXT 2808

MICHAEL DOUBLEDAY, CAPT, USN, CCPA

UNCLASSIFIED

111400Z APR 91

UNCLASSIFIED

02 03 111400Z APR 91 PP PP UUUU

MSGID/SYS.RRM//

RMKS/1. REQUEST THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE BE RETRANSMITTED TO ALL UNITS THAT PARTICIPATED IN OPERATION DESERT SHIELD/STORM.

2. AS MORE AND MORE TROOPS REDEPLOY TO HOME STATIONS, THERE WILL BE COUNTLESS MEDIA REQUESTS FOR INTERVIEWS OF PERSONNEL WHO PARTICIPATED IN DESERT SHIELD AND STORM. THESE INTERVIEWS PROVIDE AN EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY FOR OUR PERSONNEL TO SHARE THEIR EXPERIENCES AND INCREASE THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE AMERICAN PUBLIC OF THE SACRIFICE AND PROFESSIONALISM OF THE U.S. MILITARY FORCES IN THE GULF. THE RESULT WILL BE INCREASED POTENTIAL FOR POSITIVE COVERAGE OF THE PERSONAL ASPECTS OF THE OPERATION.

3. HOWEVER, UNIT COMMANDERS SHOULD REMIND THEIR PERSONNEL THAT U.S. FORCES HAVE NOT ALL LEFT THE THEATER AND THERE CONTINUES TO BE A NEED FOR OPERATIONAL SECURITY. ANY DISCUSSION OF UNIT STRENGTHS OR TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS STILL IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS IN SOUTHERN IRAQ ALSO WILL BE AVOIDED. OTHER TOPICS WHICH SHOULD NOT BE DISCUSSED: POSSIBLE FUTURE OPERATIONS; ANY SPECIAL FORCES ACTIVITY, PAST, PRESENT, OR FUTURE; DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS OF OPERATIONAL TACTICS THAT HAVE BEEN DESIGNATED AS SENSITIVE OR COULD REVEAL CLASSIFIED OPERATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WEAPON

UNCLASSIFIED

111400Z APR 91

UNCLASSIFIED

03 03 111400Z APR 91 PP PP UUUU

SYSTEMS; PERSONAL ANALYSIS OR BELIEFS CONCERNING POLITICAL DECISIONS THAT WERE MADE DURING THE OPERATION THAT ARE THE PURVIEW OF THE NATIONAL COMMAND AUTHORITIES OR SENIOR MILITARY LEADERS; AND ANY SPECULATIVE COMMENT ON ACCIDENTS OR INCIDENTS THAT ARE UNDER INVESTIGATION SUCH AS AIRCRAFT ACCIDENTS, "FRIENDLY FIRE" SITUATIONS OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS.

4. REQUEST COMMANDERS BRIEF THEIR PERSONNEL THAT THE SAFEST APPROACH TO MEDIA INTERVIEWS IS TO STICK WITH RELATING PERSONAL EXPERIENCES, STAY AWAY FROM DISCUSSIONS OF POLICY, AND TO CONTINUE TO PROTECT CLASSIFIED OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION. PLEASE PASS THIS INFORMATION TO THE PERSONNEL WHO SERVED WITH SUCH HONOR THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE CAMPAIGN TO ENSURE THAT THE EXTENSIVE MEDIA COVERAGE DOESN'T JEOPARDIZE THE CONTINUING OPERATION.//

UNCLASSIFIED

111400Z APR 91

usn/cencom

~~7NR UUUUUU~~

AK

RT
UNCLAS
SUBJECT: SAHARA WILDERNESS DESERT SHIELD PUBLIC CAREERS

PAGE 03 RUEFKJCS9849 UNCLAS
A. PARA 2C(1) (A). CHANGE TO READ, "ASD(PA) WILL ENSURE TIMELY NOTIFICATION AND DEPLOYMENT OF THE DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL, IF ACTIVATED. ASD(PA) WILL COORDINATE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DOS) TO OBTAIN HOST GOVERNMENT APPROVAL FOR DOD NATIONAL NEWS."

MEDIA POOL AND WILL ASSIST USCENCOM PA AS APPROPRIATE TO OBTAIN APPROVAL FOR USCENCOM REGIONAL NEWS MEDIA POOLS ENTRY INTO THE AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR). DETAILED INFORMATION, SUPPORT ARRANGEMENTS AND ITINERARIES FOR EACH POOL DEPLOYMENT WILL BE FORWARDED BY USCENCOM TO OASD(PA) FOR APPROVAL."

B. PARA 2C(1)(B). CHANGE TO READ, "RELEASE OF INFORMATION AUTHORITY WILL ULTIMATELY BE DELEGATED BY MESSAGE TO USCINCENT. USCINCENT FWD JTB(S), AND OTHER COMMANDS DESIGNATED BY ASD(PA) AND USCINCENT AS REQUIRED OR UPON ACTIVATION OF JIBS."

C. PARA 2C(1)(C). CHANGE TO READ, "ASD(PA) WILL ASSIST USCINCENT PA AS APPROPRIATE ON A CONTINUING BASIS DURING THIS OPERATION."

D. PARA 4C(5). LAST SENTENCE. DELETE WORDS, "AN INTERVIEWS."

E. PARA 7J. CHANGE TO READ, "DOD NATIONAL MEDIA POOL AND USCENCOM REGIONAL MEDIA POOL MEMBERS WILL BE...."

F. APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX F, PARA 1, SENTENCES 3, 4 & 5. CHANGE TO READ, "NMRS SHOULD BE INFORMED OF THE SENSITIVITY OF THE INFORMA-

PAGE 04 RUEKJCS9849 UNCLAS

TION AND ASKED NOT TO RELEASE IT. U.S. MILITARY ACCREDITATION IS ISSUED BASED ON NMRS OBSERVANCE OF THE ESTABLISHED GROUND RULES."

G. APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX F, PARA 2C(1)(A), SECOND SENTENCE. CHANGE TO READ, "ALL DATES MUST BE: 'IN THE PERSIAN GULF' OR 'ABOARD THE USS (FILL IN NAME OF SHIP) IN THE PERSIAN GULF.' THERE CAN BE NO MENTION OF COUNTRY OF EMBARK IN REPORTING."

2. OASD(PA) POC FOR PLANS IS LTC JERRY R. HARKE, USA, A/V 223-1073, COMM (202) 693-1073 FOR MEDIA QUERIES, LCDR SATTERFIELD, A/V 227-5131, COMM (202) 697-5131.

BT
#9849

NNNN

JOHN BLOKH, OHIO, CHAIRMAN

BAM MUNN, GEORGIA
CARL LEVIN, MICHIGAN
JIM BASSER, TENNESSEE
DAVID PRYOR, ARIZONA
HERBERT ROHL, WISCONSIN
JOSEPH I. LIEBERMAN, CONNECTICUT
DANIEL K. AKAKA, HAWAII

WILLIAM V. ROTH, JR., DELAWARE
TED STEVENS, ALASKA
WILLIAM S. COHEN, MAINE
WARREN E. RUDDMAN, NEW HAMPSHIRE
JOHN HENZ, PENNSYLVANIA
JOHN BRYAN, CALIFORNIA

LEONARD WEISS, STAFF DIRECTOR

FRANKLIN S. POLE, MINORITY STAFF DIRECTOR AND CHIEF COUNSEL

United States Senate

COMMITTEE ON
GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

WASHINGTON, DC 20510-6260

July 3, 1991

Captain Ron Wildermuth
U.S. Central Command
MacDill Air Force Base
Tampa, Florida 33608-7001

Dear Captain Wildermuth:

On May 24, 1991 I received a reply from Pete Williams, Assistant Secretary of State for Public Affairs, to my request for information and documents related to public affairs policy and guidance during Operation Desert Shield and Operation Desert Storm. I have enclosed a copy of Mr. Williams' response.

At points 5 and 8 in the letter, Mr. Williams states that relevant materials were not yet available because they were being shipped from Saudi Arabia to Tampa, which I must assume means to your office. While I understand that events since the war may have consumed your attention, I would like your assistance in obtaining the specific information and documents I requested.

As you have already spoken with Steven Katz, Chief Counsel to the Subcommittee on Government Information and Regulation, please continue to communicate with him. The address of the Subcommittee is Room 605 Hart, Washington, D.C. 20510. The telephone number is 202-224-9000.

Thank you for your work. I look forward to hearing from you in the near future.

Sincerely,
Herb Kohl

Herb Kohl
Chairman
Subcommittee on Government
Information and Regulation



ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20301-1400

24 MAY 1991

PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Senator Herb Kohl
United States Senate
Washington, DC 20510-6250

Dear Senator Kohl:

This is in reply to your letters of April 1 and May 14, 1991, to the Secretary of Defense requesting information related to the February 20, 1991, testimony on Pentagon regulation of media access to the Persian Gulf War and requesting a copy of Annex Foxrot, respectively.

The following responses, including attachments, are provided to your twelve questions:

1. See attached flow chart diagram (TAB A).
2. There were no documents exchanged between the U.S. and Saudi governments regarding the Joint Information Bureaus (JIBs) and media policies. Those documents that were exchanged were informational. For example, as a courtesy we provided the Saudis with copies of our news releases.

The following is a summary of the arrangements that were in effect during Desert Shield and Desert Storm:

- a. There were no combined JIBs operating in Saudi Arabia. The Saudi Ministry of Defense and Aviation (MODA) provided liaison officers to the Ministry of Information offices that were located with the U.S. JIBs, but these officers did not serve on the JIB staffs.
- b. Bilateral public affairs issues were discussed in informal meetings held periodically between the JIB staff and the MODA public affairs staff. No minutes of these meetings were made. Subjects discussed were usually incidents involving U.S. media requests for access to Saudi officials and installations. The Saudis invariably allowed access to military facilities in the Northern and Eastern Provinces. They also allowed nearly unlimited access to the MODA building and Riyadh Airbase for media wishing to interview or cover U.S. officials working in these areas. The Saudis used these occasions to inform us about their media opportunities and travel arrangements.

c. Other contacts between the JIBs and Saudi officials involved their administrative and logistical support of our JIB operations. The Saudis managed the contracts and paid most of the expenses for U.S. public affairs quarters in the Hyatt Hotel in Riyadh and the Dhahran International Hotel. This included the phone bills, meals for public affairs personnel, and the use of the fourth floor briefing room in Riyadh where the press briefings were held. Since the contracts were between the Saudis and local vendors in Riyadh and Dhahran, the JIB did not possess or maintain any of these documents. The U.S. Central Command did certify that the services billed were in fact utilized.

3. Public affairs guidance from the Department of Defense pertaining to Operations Desert Shield and Desert Storm are attached at TAB B. The U.S. Central Command as well as other DoD components also promulgated guidance pertaining to the operations which is at TABS C and D respectively. The Ground Rules and Guidelines provided to news media covering Operations Desert Shield and Desert Storm are at TAB E. Also included are the CENTCOM Pool Membership and Operating Procedures (TAB F).

4. The Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs held a two-and-a-half hour teleconference on January 12, 1991, with many of the public affairs officers in the Gulf Region who would later serve as media pool escorts to explain in detail the Ground Rules and Guidelines for News Media which were promulgated on January 15. This session involved a detailed briefing by Mr. Williams followed by a question and answer session. The U.S. Central Command Public Affairs Office provided audio tapes of this session to public affairs officers who were unable to participate.

5. For reasons of safety, the U.S. Central Command's instructions to subordinate units were that media representatives would not operate in the forward areas without military public affairs officers as escorts. Correspondents arriving at units without military escorts were to be directed back to the JIBs in Dhahran or Riyadh. Written instructions are contained in documents currently in transit between Saudi Arabia and Tampa. The U.S. Central Command is researching its files for additional information on this subject. Pertinent documents will be forwarded to the committee.

6. The security review procedure was designed to protect against the publication or broadcast of information that might jeopardize operations or endanger lives. The Gulf media guidelines left the final decision to publish or broadcast in the hands of journalists. While the pools were in existence, 1,351 print pool reports were written (TAB K). In only five instances were stories appealed to Washington after security review in the field. Four of these were released as originally written. The fifth story dealt in detail with methods of intelligence operations. The reporter's editor-in-chief agreed to change the story to protect the sensitive materials. A copy of that story

and related documents including the pool report that was released are at TAB G.

At no point in the security review procedure were Department of Defense personnel authorized to make any changes to any media story. Changes were made only by the reporters themselves when informed that the stories were in violation of the ground rules. No changes to media pool products were authorized, and if made, were in violation of DoD guidelines. The Department of Defense and its components know of no cases where news media material is being withheld from disclosure to Congress or the public.

7. Neither the Department of Defense nor the U.S. Central Command is aware of any investigations. However, the Department sent questionnaires to all reporters who participated in pools and to the public affairs escort officers to further research this issue.

8. Four individuals were returned from forward areas to the rear during Operation Desert Storm. These four were not members of a media pool. The U.S. Central Command will research documents when they return to Tampa for additional information on this subject.

9. Neither the Department of Defense nor the U.S. Central Command is aware of any American news media representatives who had press credentials revoked by the U.S. Nor were we informed by the Saudis of their revoking any press credentials.

10. The Hometown News Media Program authorized news media representatives to accompany deploying forces from their hometowns on space available U.S. military aircraft to Saudi Arabia during Operation Desert Shield. The cost of the flight was borne by the U.S. government. The program allowed news media representatives to cover the deployment and, to a limited extent, the employment of units in Saudi Arabia from their media market. It was specifically designed to support local news media with standing interest in a particular unit or installation. It also permitted commanders of units already deployed to Saudi Arabia to invite hometown media to cover their units.

In order to participate in the program, news media representatives were instructed to submit a request to travel with or visit a unit and to obtain a visa from the Saudi government. Additionally, the media representative had to show proof of sufficient funds to defray all personal costs including accommodations, meals, and personal items. A unit sponsoring a correspondent provided a full-time public affairs escort. The total time on the ground in Saudi Arabia was to be no longer than 96 hours. However, that time was flexible, if return transportation was not available.

Media representatives also accompanied the Secretary of Defense, the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and the

military service chiefs into the Gulf region to provide coverage of their activities. These media were charged for the cost of their flight on military aircraft. Some of the reporters remained in Saudi Arabia to cover Operations Desert Shield and Desert Storm.

Late in 1990, the bureau chiefs of many of the major U.S. news organizations approached the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs and expressed a concern that, should war break out in the Gulf region, they lacked sufficient news staff to adequately cover the conflict. To assist the media in covering hostilities, the Department of Defense made seats available on a C-141 aircraft which departed Andrews Air Force Base on January 17, 1991, with 126 news media representatives on board.

11. In 1941, President Roosevelt created the Office of Censorship. The office published a "Code of Wartime Practices," with full cooperation of the press, which codified information that could not be published without official authorization. It established a clearance procedure for official authorization of information for domestic publication within the United States. The U.S. military retained full authority to censor all dispatches from overseas theaters of war. During the war, censorship was conducted in the field and at the headquarters where dispatches were cleared. In practice, press censors would approve articles for release provided (1) they were accurate in statement and implication; (2) they did not supply military information to the enemy; (3) they did not injure the morale of our forces, the people at home, or the allies; and (4) they did not embarrass the United States, its allies, or neutral countries. Nearly all censorship cuts and stops were based on the second consideration -- security. In this matter censors asked two questions. "Does the enemy know this information and, if not, will it be of service to him?"

If a correspondent could prove that information in a story had been previously published, was known to the enemy or, if unknown to the enemy could serve no useful purpose, censors were generally willing to reconsider their verdicts and pass the story. The press could always protest to higher military headquarters.

During the Korean War, General MacArthur at first experimented with voluntary censorship on the part of the news media covering the conflict. Under this system, there were almost daily security problems. The number of these violations alarmed members of Congress, who called on the press and radio to stop disclosures. Finally, at the request of the reporters covering the war, General MacArthur imposed WWII-style field and headquarters censorship in December 1950. At TAB H are copies of the Regulations for War Correspondents Accompanying Allied Expeditionary Force in the Field dated 1944; Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force Operation Memorandum Number 27, Press Censorship, dated April 25, 1944; Notes for War Correspondents

accredited to Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force; Historical Manuscript File, Office of the Chief of Military History, Command and Press Relationships in the Korean Conflict; Military Assistance Command - Vietnam Directive 360-1, entitled, Rules Governing Public Release of Military Information in Vietnam (Effective 1 November 1966); and a Memorandum to Correspondents, entitled MACV Accreditation Criteria dated February 20, 1972.

The field press censorship portion of the Wartime Information Security Program was assigned to the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Public Affairs. This mission was delegated to the Army for execution, resulting in the creation of special field censorship units in the reserves. The training of Army field press censorship personnel was conducted under the supervision of the Army.

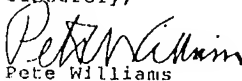
The Wartime Information Security Program was cancelled in January 1987. A copy of the DoD Directive on this program and the Cancellation notice is at TAB I.

If the Department of Defense were instructed to reinstate field press censorship, the process would involve the development of a totally new censorship capability. The Army has inactivated the six Army Reserve detachments that existed to support this mission and removed them from the force structure. Reinstatement would involve an extensive updating and reinstating of all Army censorship regulations and field manuals, establishment of new reserve or active-duty units, and funding to support the mission. Any new units would require training and certification prior to assuming a role as field censors.

12. The Defense Department does not intend to establish a study commission as in the aftermath of the Grenada rescue mission, or produce a report, as was the case after Panama. However, the Department is conducting an extensive after-action review of all aspects of operations in the Gulf including public affairs and media issues.

As requested in your letter of May 14, 1991, a copy of the public affairs annex "Foxtrot" for Operation Desert Shield is enclosed at TAB J.

Sincerely,



Pete Williams
Assistant Secretary of Defense
(Public Affairs)

Enclosures:
As Stated